NELSON MANDELA METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY

FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC SCIENCES

PROSPECTUS 2011

Enquiries:

Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences
P O Box 77000
NELSON MANDELA METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

Contact information

Mrs TB Jonono Mrs O Barclay

Manager: Faculty Administration Manager: Faculty Administration

(South Campus) (2nd Avenue Campus)

Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2120 Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3802 Fax: +27 (0)41 504 1820 Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9802

E-mail: Thembeka.Jonono@nmmu.ac.za E-mail: Olivia.Barclay@nmmu.ac.za

Student Information (IVR): +27 (0)41 504 9000

NB: Your **student number** must appear on all correspondence.

Correspondence must be directed to The Registrar.

NB:

Although the information contained in this Prospectus has been compiled as accurately as possible, the Council and the Senate of the NMMU accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. This Prospectus is applicable only to the 2011 academic year. Information on syllabus and module outcomes is available on the NMMU website.

ADDRESS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Admissions

The Admissions Section Telephone: +27 (0)41 504 3911

PO Box 77000

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

PORT ELIZABETH

6031

Finance

The Finance Department Student Accounts

PO Box 77000 Telephone: +27 (0)41 504 4229

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University +27 (0)41 504 3090

PORT ELIZABETH Financial Aid

6031 Telephone: +27 (0)41 504 2550

Examinations & Graduation

The Examinations Section Telephone numbers

PO Box 77000 North Campus: +27 (0)41 504 3107

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University South Campus: +27 (0)41 504 1239 PORT ELIZABETH South Campus: +27 (0)41 504 2709

6031

General

The Registrar PE Campuses +27 (0)41 504 1111 PO Box 77000 George Campuses +27 (0)44 801 5111

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University Student enquiries +27 (0)41 504 9000

PORT ELIZABETH 6031 e-mail: i

e-mail: info@nmmu.ac.za
Website: http://www.nmmu.ac.za

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 2	VISION & MISSION STAFF	1 1
3	GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS	8
3.1	GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	8
3.2	EXTENDED PROGRAMMES	9
3.3	STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF	
	POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES	10
4	EXTENDED QUALIFICATIONS	11
4.1	NATIONAL HIGHER CERTIFICATE: ACCOUNTANCY (EXTENDED) (2107)	11
4.2	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED) (3541)	13
4.3	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: ACCOUNTING FOR CHARTERED	
	ACCOUNTANTS (EXTENDED) (40093)	14
4.4	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED)	
	(40095)	16
4.5	BACCÁLAUREUS COMMERCII: ECONOMICS (EXTENDED) (40096)	17
4.6	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: FINANCIAL PLANNING (EXTENDED) (40094)) 19
4.7	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: GENERAL ACCOUNTING (EXTENDED)	,
	(40092)	21
4.8	BACCÁLAUREUS COMMERCII: INFORMATION SYSTEMS (EXTENDED)	
	(40097)	23
5	NATIONAL DIPLOMAS	25
5.1	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: ACCOUNTING (3805)	25
5.2	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING (3927)	28
5.3	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: ECONOMICS (3405)	32
5.4	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3958)	36
5.5	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (3541)	40
5.6	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: INTERNAL AUDITING (3397)	43
5.7	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGEMENT (3941)	47
5.8	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: LOGISTICS (3613)	49
5.9	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: MANAGEMENT (3404)	52
5.10	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: MARKETING (3411)	55
5.11	NATIONAL DIPLOMA: TOURISM MANAGÉMENT (3646)	58
6	BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM	61
6.1	BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (40250)	61
6.2	BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (13100)	64
7	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII (BCOM) *	67
7.1	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: ACCOUNTING FOR CHARTERED	
	ACCOUNTANTS (40003)	70
7.2	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: BUSINESS STUDIES (40025)	74
7.3	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION	
	SYSTEMS (40005)	76
7.4	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (40020)	79
7.5	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: FINANCIAL PLANNING (40026)	82
7.6	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: GENERAL ACCOUNTING AND RELATED	
	SUBJECTS (40002)	84
7.7	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	
	(40033)	88
7.8	BACCÁLAUREUS COMMERCII GENERAL: ECONOMICS (40034)	96
7.9	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII GENERAL: STATISTICS (40035)	99
7.10	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII GENERAL: TOURISM (40027)	101
7.11	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: SPORT &	
	RECREATION MANAGEMENT (40013)	104

7.12	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN	106
7.13	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (40028) BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: INFORMATION SYSTEMS: ACCOUNTING	106
7.13	(40037)	109
7.14	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: INFORMATION SYSTEMS: AUDITING	109
7.1 4	(40036)	111
7.15	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: INFORMATION SYSTEMS: BUSINESS	
7.15	MANAGEMENT (40038)	113
7.16	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: LAW (40400)	115
7.17	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: MARKETING MANAGEMENT: BUSINESS	110
	MANAGEMENT & ACCOUNTING (40031)	118
7.18	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: MARKETING MANAGEMENT: BUSINESS	•
	MANAGEMENT & ECONOMICS (40029)	120
7.19	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: MARKETING MANAGEMENT: BUSINESS	
	MANAGEMENT & INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (40032)	123
8	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII (RATIONUM)	126
8.1	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: (RATIONUM): COMPUTER SCIENCE &	
	INFORMATION SYSTEMS (42303)	127
8.2	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: (RATIONUM): ECONOMICS/BUSINESS	
	MANAGEMENT (42301)	129
8.3	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: (RATIONUM): LAW (42302)	132
9	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE	135
9.1	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (4402)	135
9.2	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: COST AND MANAGEMENT	
	ACCOUNTING (4925)	136
9.3	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
	SYSTEMS (4956)	137
9.4	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	400
	(4541)	138
9.5	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNAL AUDITING (4395)	139
9.6	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS (4612)	140
9.7	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MANAGEMENT (4405)	141 142
9.8 9.9	BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING (4411) BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TOURISM MANAGEMENT (4641)	142
9.9 10	BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES & BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII	143
10	HONORES *	145
10.1	BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (40515)	146
10.1	BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES: ECONOMICS (40516)	147
10.2	BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES: INDUSTRIAL & ORGANISATIONAL	177
10.5	PSYCHOLOGY (11019)	148
10.4	BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES: LABOUR RELATIONS & HUMAN	0
	RESOURCES (11020)	148
10.5	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: ACCOUNTING (40501)	150
10.6	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	
	(40504)	151
10.7	BACCÁLAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: ECONOMICS (40505)	152
10.8	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: INDUSTRIAL &	
	ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (40506)	153
10.9	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: LABOUR RELATIONS &	
	HUMAN RESOURCES (40507)	154
10.10	BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: TOURISM (40512)	155
11	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS	157
11.1	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING (42210)	157
11.2	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARITIME STUDIES (42220)	158

12	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE	159
12.1	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH) (5412)	159
12.2	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	
12.3	(RESEARCH) (5924) MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENTREPRENEURSHIP (RESEARCH)	160
10.4	(OPTION 2: 5505) MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	161
12.4	(RESEARCH) (5541)	162
12.5	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS (RESEARCH) (5600)	163
12.6	MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING (RESEARCH) (5411)	163
13	MAGISTER ARTIUM & MAGISTER COMMERCII*	165
13.1	MAGISTER ARTIUM: DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (COURSE WORK) (14500)	165
13.2	MAGISTER ARTIUM: DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (RESEARCH) (12014)	166
13.3	MAGISTER ARTIUM: ECONOMICS (RESEARCH) (12011)	167
13.4	MAGISTER ARTIUM: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (RESEARCH) (12010)	168
13.5	MAGISTER ARTIUM: LABOUR RELATIONS & HUMAN RESOURCES	
	(COURSE WORK) (12005)	168
13.6	MAGISTER COMMERCII: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH) (41002)	170
13.7	MAGISTER COMMERCII: ECONOMICS (RESEARCH) (41003)	170
13.8	MAGISTER COMMERCII: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (RESEARCH)	
	(41005)	171
13.9	MAGISTER COMMERCII: LABOUR RELATIONS & HUMAN RESOURCES	
	(RESEARCH) (41015)	172
13.10	MAGISTER COMMERCII: TAXATION (41650)	173
14	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (5404)	175
15	DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE	179
15.1	DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	
	(RESEARCH) (6541)	179
15.2	DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS (RESEARCH) (6600)	180
15.3	DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING (RESEARCH) (6411)	180
16	DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH) (6403)	182
17	DOCTOR COMMERCII	183
17.1	DOCTOR COMMERCII: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH) (41502)	183
17.2	DOCTOR COMMERCII: ECONOMICS (RESEARCH) (41503)	183
17.3	DOCTOR COMMERCII: LABOUR RELATIONS & HUMAN RESOURCES	404
10	(RESEARCH) (41506)	184
18 19	DOCTOR PHILOSOPHIAE: DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (RESEARCH) (43004) PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR	186
19.1	PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: ACCOUNTING (RESEARCH) (41522)	186
19.1	PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: ACCOUNTING (RESEARCH) (41922) PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH)	100
13.4	(41520)	186
19.3	PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: ECONOMICS (RESEARCH) (41521)	187
19.3	PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: ECONOMICS (RESEARCH) (41321) PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: INDUSTRIAL & ORGANISATIONAL	107
	PSYCHOLOGY (RESEARCH) (41523)	187
	(, (,	

*For information on the following qualifications, please consult the Prospectus of the Faculty of Science:

Name of Qualification	Qualification Code
BCOM: FINANCIAL MODELLING	40039
BCOM HONOURS: INFORMATION SYSTEMS (SPECIALISING	
IN ACCOUNTING)	40519
BCOM HONOURS: INFORMATION SYSTEMS (SPECIALISING	
IN AUDITING)	40517
BCOM HONOURS: INFORMATION SYSTEMS (SPECIALISING	
IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)	40518
BCOM HONOURS: MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	40508
MCOM: COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION	
SYSTEMS	41008
MCOM: MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	41011

1 VISION AND MISSION

Our **vision** is to be recognised for our positive and empowering contribution towards the local business and broader community. As part of a university, we are fully committed to our engagement with Science, but at the same time we also understand that, as a public institution, we have a special role to play within the community. We believe that the effective integration of these two foci not only adds value to the broader community but also adds a differentiating value to our graduates and our faculty. While our qualifications are benchmarked against international best practice, they are designed to reflect a sensitivity to the needs of our local communities.

Our **mission** is derived from the fact that the NMMU is one of the few really comprehensive universities, not only in South Africa but in the world. This means that we offer a wide range of business-related study opportunities that vary from general formative programmes to programmes with a strong career orientation. This inclusive qualification mix not only allows students a wide choice but also the opportunity to articulate between programmes while retaining credits - all of this within the same institution. At the same time, we offer programmes over the full spectrum, from undergraduate certificates to doctoral degrees.

2 STAFF

Executive Dean Prof N J Dorfling BCom (Hons), BEd (Ter) (UPE), MBL

(Unisa), PhD (Stell)

Executive Secretary Ms R Petersen

FACULTY ADMINISTRATION

Senior Manager:

Faculty Administration Mrs R Strydom

2nd Avenue Campus:

Manager:

Faculty Administration Ms O Barclay
Faculty Administrators Ms D Gert

Mrs F Ngubo N Dip Com Adm (PET)

Mr A Smith BCom (NMMU)

South Campus:

Manager:

Faculty Administration Mrs T B Jonono BCom (Vista), Dip GenN & Midw

DipOp ThN (SANC)

Faculty Administrators Ms N Bulembu BCom (Vista)

Mrs J Kakembo NDip Com Adm (NMMU)

Mrs S Maswana NDip Com Adm (PET), NDip Cost &

Man Acc (NMMU)

Missionvale Campus:

Manager:

Faculty Administration Ms D Blaauw BA (UPE), BA Hons (NMMU)
Faculty Administrator Ms M Mazinyo BA (UPE), BA Hons (NMMU)

DEPARTMENTAL SECRETARIES

Graduate School of

Business Ms L Ivos (Bird Street Campus) School of Accounting Mrs B D Hayes (South Campus)

Ms J King (2nd Avenue Campus) Mrs A Mynhardt (South Campus) Mrs A Visser (South Campus) Mrs M Walters (South Campus)

Economics Ms W Abrahams (South Campus)

Ms D Erasmus BA (Applied Language Studies) (UPE),

BA Hons (NMMU) (South Campus)

Development Studies &

Tourism Ms C Bezuidenhout (South Campus)

Ms N Adams (South Campus) Business Management

Logistics Management &

Ms S N Ngcosini NDip Pub Man & Adm, BTech Pub Man & Adm (PET) (2nd Avenue Campus)

Entrepreneurship Marketing Management Ms R Pather (2nd Avenue Campus)

Human Resources Vacant

Industrial & Organisational

Ms R Meyer (South Campus) Psychology

BUSINESS SCHOOL

Director of School Prof PJ Naude MA, DTh (Stell)

Secretary Ms J Junicke

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Head of Department Prof J A Jonker BCom, MBL (Unisa), DCom Tour Man

Professor Prof C A Arnolds BEconHons STD (UWC), MCom

(Vista), DCom (UPE)

Associate Professor Dr P Poisat BCom (Hons) (UPE), M Tech HRM (PET),

D Tech (NMMU), MIPM, RPP

Senior Lecturer Dr M D M Cullen BA, HED (UPE), Dip PR (PET), HBA

(Stell), MBA (PU CHE), DBA (NMMU)

Researcher: Academic

Programmes

Dr A Pretorius BA (NWU), BA Hons Psych (NWU), BA

Hons Criminology (NWU), MA Psych (NWU), PhD

Psych (UFS)

MBA Coordinator Ms L van Wyk

LEADERSHIP ACADEMY

Business Services (Acting) Ms P Mahuwa N Dip Education (Vista), Dip Training

Mgt (PET)

Ms J Staphorst BA Hons (NMMU) Corporate Learning

Mr L Mouton BAHons (UP) Executive Education

SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING

Director of School Prof F E Prinsloo MCom (UPE), CA (SA)

Secretary Ms C Clohessy

Honorary Professor Prof L M Van Vuuren MCom (Pretoria), PG Dip TE

(Unisa), ACMA CA (SA)

BCom Accounting Programme Coordinator Mr N Houzet BCom CTA (Rhodes), BComptHons (Unisa), PG Dip Acc (Natal), MCom (Taxation) (Pret)

DEPARTMENTS:

APPLIED ACCOUNTING

Head of Department Prof P J W Pelle BCompt (Hons) (Unisa), Adv Tax Cert

(Unisa) THED (NKP), MCom (Taxation) (UPE),

Professional Accountant (SA), MTP (SA)

Associate Professor Prof L Jooste BComHons (Unisa), DCom HED (Pret)
Senior Lecturer Mr T G Leo BA, HED (UWC), BCom, BEd (Vista), B

Tech Bus Adm (PET), MBA (PET)

Lecturers Ms M Adendorff BCom (Hons) (Stell)

Ms T G Beck N Dip CMA (PET), BTech CMA (NMMU),

MTech CMA (NMMU)

Ms L Bester ND Int Aud (PET), BTech Int Aud (PET),

MTech CMA (NMMU)

Ms N Ntlantsana BCom (Hons) (NMMU)

Mr L Roodt BTech CMA (PET), MTech CMA (NMMU)

AUDITING AND TAXATION

Head of Department Prof A Singleton MCom (UPE), CA (SA)

Professor Prof A J N Brettenny BComHons (Cape Town), M Acc

(Natal), CA (SA)

Associate Professor Prof G Radder MCom (Vista), CA (SA)

Senior Lecturers Dr M Figg BCom (Vista), B Tech BA, MBA (PET), D

Tech BA (NMMU)

Mr H Fourie N Dip Gov Fin (PretTech), B Tech Int Aud (PretTech), M Tech Int Aud (Tshwane Univ of Tech)

Mr D Joubert BCom (Stellenbosch), CTA (Witwatersrand), MCom (UPE), CA (SA)

Lecturers Ms M de Lange BComHons (Univ Jhb), CA (SA)

Mr G Penning BAccHons (UFS), CA (SA) Ms M Skotidas BComHons (Natal), CIA

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

Head of Department Ms B I Pri

(Acting)

Ms B I Prinsloo NTSD (FDE), BCom (UPE), BEdHons

(UPE)

Professor Prof D Forsyth BCom (Natal), CTA (Rhodes), CA (SA)
Professor Emeritus Prof J E Rowlands BCom HED (Natal), BEd MCom

(Rhodes)

Senior Lecturers Mr J M Barnard BComHons (UPE), CA (SA)

 $\begin{array}{ll} Mr\ N\ \ Houzet\ BCom\ CTA\ (Rhodes)\ ,\ BComptHons\\ (Unisa),\ PG\ Dip\ Acc\ (Natal),\ MCom\ (Taxation)\ (Pret) \end{array}$

Mr P Matthee BCompt (Hons), CTA (Unisa),

Professional Accountant (SA)

Lecturers Ms L D de Villiers BCom (UPE), HED (UPE), BEd Hons

(UPE)

Ms A Stone BCompt (Unisa), MBA (Wales)

Associate Lecturer Ms B Mali BCom Hons (Vista)

MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

Head of Department Mr G P Barman BCom (UPE), B Tech CMA (PET),

TDC, M Tech CMA (NMMU)

Principal Lecturer Mr G K Hustler MCom (UPE)

Senior Lecturers Mr J Dillon BComHons (NMMU), CA (SA)

Mr K D Freeman BCom (UPE), BComHons (Natal), CA

(SA)

Mr T A V Jodwana BCom, HDE (Rhodes), M Tech CMA

(NMMU)

Ms J Struwig BCompt (Hons) (Unisa), BCom (Hons)

(Stell), MCom (Taxation) (Pret), CA (SA)

Lecturer Ms H Janse van Rensburg BCom Hons HDE (UPE)

SCHOOL FOR ECONOMICS, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM

Director of School Prof H R Lloyd DCom (UPE)

Secretary Ms L van Rensburg

DEPARTMENTS:

ECONOMICS

Head of Department Dr P le Roux M.Com (UOFS), PhD (Vista)
Professors Prof S G Hosking MCom, PhD (Rhodes)

Prof H R Lloyd DCom (UPE)

Associate Professor Prof M du Preez BCom, BCom Hons, DCom (UPE)
Honorary Professor Prof R W K Parsons BCom, BA Hons (Cape Town),

DCom (hc) UPE), FlstD

Professor Emeritus Prof C V R Wait D.Com. (Stell)

Senior Lecturer Dr M Ocran BSc, MPhil (Ghana), PhD (Stellenbosch)

Lecturers Mr W Akoto MCom (NMMU)

Mrs D du Preez BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE) Ms N S Dyubhele BComHons (Rhodes), HDE (Rhodes), Adv Dipl Marketing Management (Unisa), Diploma in Economic Impact Assessment (Molde

College, Norway), MCom (Vista)

Mr B Ismail BCom (UWC), MCom (Vista)

Mr S Msomi B (SocSc), PGDip Bus Man (UKZN), MBIS

(Univ of Southern Queensland)

Mr M C Sale BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU)

Ms S E Tessendorf BCom (Hons) (UPE), MCom

(NMMU)

Associate Lecturer Mr G S Pereira BAHons (Vista)

DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

Head of Department Prof R J Haines MA (Univ Natal), PhD (Univ London)

Lecturer Ms A van den Berg MA (UPE)

Contract Lecturers Dr J M Cherry MA (UCT), PhD (Rhodes)

Dr M Dicken PhD (Rhodes)

Mr S Phiri B Com (University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne)

Ms B Snow MSc (UPE) Mr D N Tait MA (NMMU)

TOURISM

Head of Department Mr H H Bartis BA, BSc (Hons) (Fort Hare), MA (Ohio),

HDE (PG) (Sec) (Rhodes)

Lecturers Mr G Fisher NDip Mkg & Sales, BTech PSE, BTech

Mkg (PET), MTech Mkg (PET)

Ms S Gerwel BA HDE (UPE), MSc (Bucks-Chilterns

UK)

Contract Lecturers Ms D Bülbring BCom (Oxford-Brooks), BCom

(Hons) Tourism (NMMU)
Dr M Dicken PhD (Rhodes)

Ms A Goliath BTech Tourism (PET)

Ms S Loni BTech Tourism Management (NMMU)

TOURISM RESEARCH UNIT

Entity Manager Mr H H Bartis BA, BSc (Hons) (Fort Hare), MA (Ohio),

HDE (PG) (Sec) (Rhodes)

SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

Director of School Prof F W Struwig HDE (UPE), MCom (UPE), PhD

(Vista)

Secretary Ms W Abrahams

DEPARTMENTS:

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Head of Department Prof N E Mazibuko BA, MCom (Vista), PhD (Vista)

Associate Professors Prof S Perks BCom (UPE), HED PG (UNISA), PhD

(Vista), MBA (Buckingshire Business School, London)

Prof E E Smith MCom, PhD (Vista)

Prof E Venter BComHons HDE (UOFS), MCom (Stell).

MBA (Ghent), DCom (UPE)

Adjunct Professor Prof P Stark OBE (Cultural Policy and Management)
Honorary Professor Prof A P du Plessis BCom (UOFS), BCom (Hons)

PIOI A P du Piessis DCoili (UOPS), DCoili (

(UOFS), MBA (US), DCom (US)

Visiting Professor Prof A Buijs MSC (Utrecht), BL (Utrecht), PLD

(Amsterdam)

Senior Lecturers Dr S M Farrington BCom Hons HDE (UPE), MBA

(Ghent), PhD (NMMU)

Ms J B Palframan CFP® BA (Rhodes), Diploma in Retirement Fund Management (IISA), Post Graduate

Diploma in Financial Planning (UFS)

Lecturers Ms B A Gray BCom (Hons) (UPE), MCom (NMMU)

Ms J Kruger BCom (Hons) (UPE), MCom (Vista)

Contract Lecturers Dr O Dayan BCom (Cum Laude) (NAC), MCom (Cum

Laude) (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

Mrs N Oosthuizen MCom (UPE)

Ms C Rootman BCom (Hons) (UPE), MCom (UPE)

UNIT FOR APPLIED BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Entity Manager Prof E E Smith MCom, PhD (Vista)

DEPARTMENTS:

LOGISTICS

Head of Department Prof G S Horn BCom (Ed), MCom (UPE), DCom (UPE)

Senior Lecturer Mr R C van den Berg BCom (Ed), MCom (UPE)

Lecturers Mr G T Cook N Dip Pur Mgt, N Dip Mkg & Sales, B

Tech Bus Adm (PET), M Tech (NMMU)

Mrs J K Howell BCom (Pietermaritzburg), BTech

Purchasing (PET)

MANAGEMENT & ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Head of Department Prof N D Kemp B (SocSc) (Rhodes), B (SocSc) (Hons)

MA (Clin Psych), HDE (UNISA), PhD (Vista), MIPM,

RPP

Senior Lecturer Dr E J Zeelie BCom (UPE), NH Dip Mgt Prac, M Tech

BA (PET), DBA (NMMU)

Lecturers Ms M Barros HDE Commerce (Peninsula Technikon),

BEdHons (UPE)

Mr R Muller MDP, MBA (NMMU)

Ms T Ngxukumeshe NDip CMA, BTech CMA, MBA

(NMMU)

Mr P Tai-Hing NHD Prod Man (PET), BTech BA (PET)

MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Head of Department Prof M Tait DCom (UPE)

Professor Prof L Radder BCom (UPE), BCom(Hons) (Stell),

MCom (UPE), DCom (UPE)

Senior Lecturer Ms R Ferreira MBA (PET), BCom(Hons)(UPE),

DipMktM (IMM)

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCES

Director of School Prof D M Berry BA (Hons) (UPE), MA (Stell), D Tech

HRM (PET), MIPM, MPP

Secretary Ms K-L Rieck BTech Management (NMMU)

DEPARTMENTS:

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Head of Department Dr M R Mey NH Dip Mgt Prac (PET), BCom (UPE),

BCom (Hons) (Unisa), MTech, D Tech HRM (PET),

MIPM, RPP

Senior Lecturers Mr O R Ngalo B Tech HRM (TSA), B Tech Lab Rel

(TSA), M Phil Conflict and Conflict Management (UPE),

PG Dip Labour Law (NMMU),

Dr A Werner BA (Comm Sc), MA (PU CHE), D Tech

HRM (PET)

Contract Lecturer Ms B de Villiers BA Hons (Psychology) (UPE)

INDUSTRIAL & ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Head of Department Prof R J Snelgar MA, PhD (Rhodes), PG Dipl

Personnel Management (Cape Town) MHRP

Senior Lecturer Dr G J Louw Nat Dipl (Police Science), BA, BA Hons,

MA, DLitt et Phil (Unisa), Industrial Psychologist

(HPCSA)

Lecturers Ms J Bowler BSc Hons (UPE, UNISA), MSc (UPE), MA

(UPE)

Ms C Harris BCom Hons (UPE), MCom (NMMU)

Mr J D Schoeman MA (Ind Psych) (UPE)

LABOUR RELATIONS & HUMAN RESOURCES UNIT

Entity Manager Prof D M Berry MA (Stell), BA (Hons) (UPE), D Tech

HRM (PET), MIPM, MPP

3 GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS

Every student of this Faculty is also bound by the NMMU's regulations as contained in the General Prospectus. It is the responsibility of every student to acquaint him/herself with the contents of the General Prospectus.

3.1 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Prospective students who MATRICULATED PRIOR TO 2008 must please contact

NMMU's Admissions Office to determine their admission requirements.

Tel: 041 504 3911

E-mail: admissions@nmmu.ac.za

Web: www.nmmu.ac.za

- Prospective students will need at least a National Senior Certificate (NSC) or equivalent school-leaving certificate for admission to a diploma programme and must ensure that four of their seven subjects are from the designated list for admission to a degree programme.
- If an N3 Certificate was obtained, the N3 results together with the applicant's Grade 12 language results are used.
- Apart from this, there are also specific subject requirements for some qualifications.
- Admission to an undergraduate programme will be further determined by an applicant's Admission Points Score (APS). The APS system is used for allocating point values to your seven NSC subjects (see Table A).
- Applicants who do not meet the general requirements for the APS and/or the specific requirements for admission to a module or programme may be given the opportunity to be assessed on the Access Assessment Battery (AAB). Applicants must have a minimum APS of 22 in order to apply for a programme at the NMMU.
- There are limits to the number of students that can be admitted to each programme. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee acceptance and you may be required to undergo further testing and/or be interviewed. If a programme is full, you may be denied admission even though you meet the minimum requirements.

Qualification Minimum Statutory Entry Requirement

National Higher Certificate: Pass NSC, together with any other university requirements.

Diploma: Pass NSC with an achievement rating of 3 (40-49%) or better in four subjects, together with any other university requirements.

Bachelor's Degree: Pass NSC with an achievement rating of 4 (50-59%) or better in four subjects from the designated list, together with any other university requirements.

How to calculate your Admission Point Score (APS)

- The APS system allocates point values to the levels of achievement obtained for your matric subjects.
- Write down your seven NSC subjects and the levels obtained. If you have 8 or more subjects, use Life Orientation + the six best subjects (the six subjects which have the highest level).
- Allocate points according to the table below.
- Add up the number of points you have to calculate your APS.

Table A:

NSC	NSC%	APS	APS%
		8	90-100%
7	80-100%	7	80-89%
6	70-79%	6	70-79%
5	60-69%	5	60-69%
4	50-59%	4	50-59%
3	40-49%	3	40-49%
2	30-39%	2	30-39%
1	0-29%	1 = 0	0-29%

3.2 EXTENDED PROGRAMMES

The high failure rate of first-year students at the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, particularly those from disadvantaged educational backgrounds, is indicative of an underlying educational system not focused on the realities of our situation. Accepting students into programmes, knowing that the probability of success is very low, results not only in the wastage of economic resources but also in a system which is ethically questionable.

The aim of the extended programme is to offer an integrated solution to the problems of an under-prepared matriculant wanting to study at the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences. It addresses the need for academic bridging within the context of a particular mainstream programme.

PHILOSOPHY

The following are the fundamental principles underpinning the introduction of these programmes:

- Certain students, particularly students from educationally-disadvantaged communities, may have the potential to study successfully at a tertiary level but are under-prepared for the particular programme.
- It would be unethical to exclude students with potential if they are under-prepared due to reasons beyond their control. Opportunities should be developed to facilitate access.
- Allowing a student without the necessary potential to register for a programme is unproductive and unethical.
- Only students with potential and who are properly prepared should be accepted into the normal mainstream programmes.
- Students who have potential, but are under-prepared, should be provided access by:
 - o providing relevant pre-tertiary development (bridging); and
 - integrating the bridging activities with mainstream study.

OBJECTIVES OF PROGRAMME

The following are the major objectives of these programmes:

- To provide additional access to under-prepared students with potential.
- To provide academic support for under-prepared students.
- To improve the success rate of first-year students.
- To integrate academic bridging activities with mainstream activities.

3.3 STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

From past experience the University knows that circumstances beyond our control may disrupt our academic activities. The University therefore reserves the right to implement certain emergency measures when deemed necessary to manage such situations. Please note that the University shall not be held liable for any inconvenience, damage or other negative consequence resulting from the implementation of such emergency measures.

4 EXTENDED QUALIFICATIONS

4.1 NATIONAL HIGHER CERTIFICATE: ACCOUNTANCY (EXTENDED):

FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 2107 - V7)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Candidates must be in possession of a National Senior Certificate or equivalent school-leaving certificate with diploma entry status. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a diploma programme but perform very well in the NMMU Access Assessment Battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- Candidates must have obtained the following minimum results in Grade 12:
 - o Senior Certificate: Mathematics SG F; English HG F or SG E;
 - National Senior Certificate (2008 and later): Mathematics 2 (30-30%) or Mathematics Literacy 5 (60-69%).
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the NMMU Access Assessment Battery.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Accounting stream

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year
 of study if they have passed at least 40 credits in the first year of study.
- Candidates who do not meet this requirement will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a minimum of 28 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.
- Candidates will not be allowed to register for any module in the 3rd year of study if they have more than one foundational module outstanding.

Management Sciences stream

- Candidates who pass all the modules in Year 1 or pass Numerical Skills and fail a
 maximum of one module in Year 1 will be accepted for admission to year 1 of the
 mainstream diplomas in Marketing, Management, Tourism, Economics or
 Inventory and Stores Management.
- Students who do not meet these criteria will not be allowed to re-register for the Management Sciences stream in the extended NHC Accountancy.

SITE OF DELIVERY

Accounting stream

The first two years of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Missionvale Campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus. The rest of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Second Avenue Campus. Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale Campus if they have more than one foundational module outstanding.

Management Sciences stream

The first year of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Missionvale Campus. The diplomas into which the candidate may articulate will be offered at the NMMU Second Avenue Campus, except for the National Diploma: Management, which will be offered on both campuses.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

	CURRICULUM			
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Y	/ear			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Academic and Life Skills Development	Year	ALM1210	4
	Cost Accounting I	Year	BCI10X0	12
	Financial Accounting – Module I	Year	BFC11X0	12
	Business Calculations I	Year	BBU10X0	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Year	BSW11X0	12
	Extended Economics I – Module I	Year	BED11X0	12
	Communications I	Year	BCN10X0	8
	Credits First Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Secon	d Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Financial Accounting I – Module II	Year	BFC12X0	12
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	BSW12X0	12
	Extended Economics I – Module II	Year	BED12X0	12
	Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Credits Second Year			60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third `	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	12
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Commercial Law for Accountants II			
	Commercial Law II: Specific Contracts	Semester 1	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law II: Business Entities	Semester 2	JHT2112	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
Auditing II		BOD2000	
Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
Taxation I	Semester 2	BBT1112	12
Credits Third Year			108

4.2 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED):

FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3542 - 06)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met, but in exceptional cases candidates who only meet the minimum NSC requirements for certificate entry will be considered.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- Applicants who do not meet the requirements for direct admission, and who have an APS of between 22 and 29, may be referred for access assessment.
- Candidates must perform satisfactorily on the NMMU Access Assessment Test.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure must be applied.

The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the
 official closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed the
 capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating
 system and the results of the aptitude tests.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

First-year Students

Students must pass all three extended modules, namely:

- Costing and Estimating I.
- Communication in English B, and
- General Studies (2 sub-modules).

Plus One of the remaining two modules, namely:

- Business Management I.
- Personnel Management I.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Y	ear			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management I	Year	SBM1110	24
	Costing and Estimating I	Year	BKM1410	0
	Communication in English B	Year	BKI1120	0
	General Studies		GEN1000	
	Life Skills (Module A)	Semester 1	GEN1101	0
	Computer Skills (Module B)	Semester 2	GEN1202	0
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1120	24

4.3 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII IN ACCOUNTING FOR CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40093 – V7)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelors degree, but perform very well in the NMMU access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 5 (60-69%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Students who have passed less than 25 credits in their first year of study will not be allowed to continue with the programme. Furthermore, students who have passed 25 or more credits, but less than 32 credits, in their first year of study will not be allowed to register for any second-year modules. Such students will only be allowed to repeat failed modules.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.
- Candidates who pass all the modules in the first year of the extended BCom degree at the first attempt will qualify for entrance to the first year of BSc(ConstrSt) or BSc(ConstrEcon), if places are available on the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Missionvale campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Summerstrand campus (South). Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR	1:			
	Compulsory modules:			
	English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFC141	6
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATF1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATF1X2	4
	Foundation Accounting	Semester 1	RF100	4
	Extended Accounting 101A	Semester 2	RF111	4
	Extended Business Management 101	Year	EB111	9
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC101	12
		•	•	
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR	2 :			
	Compulsory modules:			
	English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
	Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
	Extended Accounting 101B	Semester 2	RF112	4
	Augmented Accounting 102	Semester 2	RF102	10
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
	Extended Business Management 112	Year	EB112	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
	Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
	Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFC142	6
	Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAE102	12
\/E ^ D (S 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE	CAME AC V		

YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.

4.4 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40095 - V7)

THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED

MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelors degree, but perform very well in the NMMU access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 5 (60-69%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year
 of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the
 first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above
 will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a
 minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.
- Candidates who pass all the modules in the first year of the extended BCom degree at the first attempt will qualify for entrance to the first year of BSc(ConstrSt) or BSc(ConstrEcon), if places are available on the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Missionvale campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Summerstrand campus (South). Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR	1:			
	Compulsory modules:			
	English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFC141	6
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATF1X1	4

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATF1X2	4
Foundation Accounting	Semester 1	RF100	4
Extended Accounting 101A	Semester 2	RF111	4
Extended Business Management 101	Year	EB111	9
Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC101	12
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
EAR 2:		•	
Compulsory modules:			
English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
Extended Accounting 101B	Semester 2	RF112	4
Augmented Accounting 102 Or	Semester 2	RF102	10
Augmented General Accounting 102	Semester 2	RGF102	10
Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
Extended Business Management 112	Year	EB112	9
Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFC142	6
Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAE102	12

YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.

4.5 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII IN ECONOMICS (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40096 – V7)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED MATHEMATICS LITERACY IN GRADE 12.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelors degree, but perform very well in the NMMU access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 5 (60-69%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year
 of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the
 first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above
 will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a
 minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.
- Candidates who pass all the modules in the first year of the extended BCom degree at the first attempt will qualify for entrance to the first year of BSc(ConstrSt) or BSc(ConstrEcon), if places are available on the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Missionvale campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Summerstrand campus (South). Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

	CONNICOLOM		1	
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR	1:			•
	Compulsory modules:			
	English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFC141	6
	Foundation Mathematics	Year	MATF1X0	8
	Foundation Accounting	Semester 1	RF100	4
	Extended Accounting 101A	Semester 2	RF111	4
	Extended Business Management 101	Year	EB111	9
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC101	12
		•	-	•
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR	2:			,
	Compulsory modules:			
	English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
	Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 1	MATF1X2	4
	Extended Accounting 101B	Semester 2	RF112	4
	Augmented Accounting 102 Or	Semester 2	RF102	10
	Augmented General Accounting 102	Semester 2	RGF102	10

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
Extended Business Management 112	Year	EB112	9
Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFC142	6
Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAE102	12
Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9

YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.

4.6 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII IN FINANCIAL PLANNING (EXTENDED):

FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40094 – V7)

THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED

MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelors degree, but perform very well in the NMMU access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 5 (60-69%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year
 of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the
 first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above
 will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a
 minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.
- Candidates who pass all the modules in the first year of the extended BCom degree at the first attempt will qualify for entrance to the first year of BSc(ConstrSt) or BSc(ConstrEcon), if places are available on the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Missionvale campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Summerstrand campus (South). Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 1:			
Compulsory modules:			
English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFC141	6
Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATF1X1	4
Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATF1X2	4
Foundation Accounting	Semester 1	RF100	4
Extended Accounting 101A	Semester 2	RF111	4
Extended Business Management 101	Year	EB111	9
Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC101	12
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2:			
Compulsory modules:			
English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
Extended Accounting 101B	Semester 2	RF112	4
Augmented Accounting 102 Or	Semester 2	RF102	10
Augmented General Accounting 102	Semester 2	RGF102	10
Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
Extended Business Management 112	Year	EB112	9
Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFC142	6
Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAE102	12
YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE TH	E SAME AS Y	EARS 2 AND 3	OF THE

YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.

4.7 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII IN GENERAL ACCOUNTING (EXTENDED):

FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40092 – V7)

THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED

MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelors degree, but perform very well in the NMMU access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 5 (60-69%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year
 of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the
 first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above
 will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a
 minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.
- Candidates who pass all the modules in the first year of the extended BCom degree at the first attempt will qualify for entrance to the first year of BSc(ConstrSt) or BSc(ConstrEcon), if places are available on the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Missionvale campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Summerstrand campus (South). Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR	1:			
	Compulsory modules:			
	English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFC141	6
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATF1X1	4

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATF1X2	4
Foundation Accounting	Semester 1	RF100	4
Extended Accounting 101A	Semester 2	RF111	4
Extended Business Management 101	Year	EB111	9
Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 2	MACC101	12
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR 2:			
Compulsory modules:			
English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
Extended Accounting 101B	Semester 2	RF112	4
Augmented Accounting 102 Or	Semester 2	RF102	10
Augmented General Accounting 102	Semester 2	RGF102	10
Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
Extended Business Management 112	Year	EB112	9
Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
Augmented Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA1X1	9
Augmented Company Law	Semester 2	JHM1X1	9
Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFC142	6
Business Statistics 102	Semester 2	STAE102	12

YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.

4.8 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS (EXTENDED): FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40097 - V7)

THIS QUALIFICATION IS FOR LEARNERS WHO HAVE PASSED

MATHEMATICS IN GRADE 12.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met. In exceptional cases candidates who do not meet the statutory requirements for admission to a Bachelors degree, but perform very well in the NMMU access assessment battery will be considered for Senate's discretion admission.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 3 (40-49%) for Mathematics or 5 (60-69%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

PROMOTION

- Candidates shall only be permitted to register for any modules in the second year
 of study if they have passed at least 32 credits of the modules prescribed in the
 first year of study. Candidates who do not meet the promotion requirement above
 will only be allowed to re-register for the programme if they have passed a
 minimum of 25 credits of the foundational modules in their first year of study.
- Candidates who have not completed all the foundational modules in the programme after three (3) years of full-time study will not be allowed to re-register for the programme.
- Candidates who pass all the modules in the first year of the extended BCom degree at the first attempt will qualify for entrance to the first year of BSc(ConstrSt) or BSc(ConstrEcon), if places are available on the programme.

SITE OF DELIVERY

- The first two years of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Missionvale campus and the foundational modules will only be offered on this campus.
- The rest of the programme will be offered on the NMMU Summerstrand campus (South). Students will not be allowed to move from the Missionvale campus if they have more than one outstanding foundational module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of four years of full-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR	1:			
	Compulsory modules:			
	English for Business	Year	LEA1X2	4
	Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM111	4
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.1A	Year	WRFC141	6
	Extended Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Year	WRA141	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Pre-calculus 1	Semester 1	MATF1X1	4
	Pre-calculus 2	Semester 2	MATF1X2	4
	Foundation Accounting	Semester 1	RF100	4
	Extended Accounting 101A	Semester 2	RF111	4
	Extended Business Management 101	Year	EB111	9
			•	
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
YEAR	2:			
	Compulsory modules:			
	English for Business 122	Year	LEA122	2
	Academic & Life Skills Development	Year	ALM112	2
	Extended Accounting 101B	Semester 2	RF112	4
	Augmented Accounting 102 Or	Semester 2	RF102	10
	Augmented General Accounting 102	Semester 2	RGF102	10
	Foundation Statistics	Semester 1	STAF121	4
	Extended Business Management 112	Year	EB112	9
	Augmented Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECO101	9
	Augmented Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECO102	9
	Extended Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRFC142	6
	Extended Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Year	WRA142	8
	Mathematics Special Extended A	Semester 1	MATA1X1	5

YEARS 3 AND 4 OF THE PROGRAMME ARE THE SAME AS YEARS 2 AND 3 OF THE CORRESPONDING MAINSTREAM DEGREES.

Semester 1 MATA1X2

Mathematics Special Extended B

5 NATIONAL DIPLOMAS

5.1 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: ACCOUNTING: FULL-TIME / PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3805 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time and five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
ime Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Business Information Systems I – Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
Business Information Systems I – Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
Commercial Law I: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
Cost Accounting I – Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
Economics I		BED1000	
Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
Financial Accounting		BFC1100	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
Entrepreneurship Skills	Semester 2	BES1112	12
Credits First Year			120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
ecoi	nd Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 1	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 2	JHT2112	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Communication I	Semester 2	BCN1112	12
	0 114 0 114		· I	120
	Credits Second Year			
	Credits Second Year			
	Credits Second Year	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
nird	Year	Presented		
nird		Presented		
nird	Year	Presented Semester 1		
nird	Year Compulsory modules:		Code	Value
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III ◆		Code BOD3211	Value
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III Business Information Systems II	Semester 1	BOD3211 BSW2110	Value
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III ◆ Business Information Systems II Module III	Semester 1 Semester 1	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111	12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III ◆ Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV	Semester 1 Semester 1	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112	12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430	12 12 12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III ◆ Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III ◆ Module A	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431	12 12 12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III ◆ Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III ◆ Module A Module B	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442	12 12 12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B Management Accounting III	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BBP3110	12 12 12 12 12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III ◆ Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III ◆ Module A Module B Management Accounting III ◆ Module IV	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BBP3110 BBP3111	12 12 12 12 12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B Management Accounting III Module IV Module IV	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3441 BFC3442 BBP3110 BBP3111	12 12 12 12 12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B Management Accounting III Module IV Module IV	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BBP3110 BBP3111 BBP3112 BBT2110	12 12 12 12 12 12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III * Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III * Module A Module B Management Accounting III * Module IV Module IV Module IV Module IV Module IV Module II	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BBP3110 BBP3111 BBP3112 BBT2110 BBT2111	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
nird	Year Compulsory modules: Auditing III Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B Management Accounting III Module IV Module IV Module IV Module IV Module III Module III	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BOD3211 BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BBP3110 BBP3111 BBP3112 BBT2110 BBT2111	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
Cost Accounting I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
Financial Accounting I		BFC1100	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
Credits First Year		1	72
		1	T
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year	·		
Compulsory modules:		1	
Business Information Systems		BSW1000	
Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
Commercial Law I: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
Economics I		BED1000	
Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
Credits Second Year			96
		1	<u> </u>
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year	- 1		
Compulsory modules:			
Auditing II		BOD2000	
Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 1	JHT2111	12
Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 2	JHT2112	12
Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
Credits Third Year			72
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth and Fifth Years			
Compulsory modules:			
Auditing III ♦ (F-t only)	Semester 1	BOD3211	12
Business Information Systems II		BSW2110	
Module III	Semester 1	BSW2111	12
Module IV	Semester 2	BSW2112	12
Financial Accounting III ◆		BFC3430	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
Management Accounting III ◆		BBP3110	
Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
Taxation II		BBT2110	
Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
Advanced Law III (F-t only)	Semester 2	BAW3112	12
Credits Fourth and Fifth Years			120
Total Credits			360

5.2 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3927 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 will be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
First Year				
Compulsory mod			T	1
	tion Systems I – Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
	tion Systems I – Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
	: General Principles of	Compostor 1	II IT4404	40
Contract	NA 1 1 1	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
Cost Accounting I	- Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
Economics I			BED1000	
Module I		Semester 1	BED1011	12
Module II		Semester 2	BED1022	12
Financial Accour	nting		BFC1100	
Module A		Semester 1	BFC1101	12
Module B		Semester 2	BFC1132	12
Business Calculat	ions I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
Entrepreneurship	Skills	Semester 2	BES1112	12
Credits First Yea	r			120
		Prosented	Module	Credit
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year		Presented		
Second Year Compulsory mod	dules:	Presented		
	dules:	Presented		
Compulsory mod	dules:	Presented Semester 1	Code	
Compulsory mod Auditing II	dules:		Code BOD2000	Value
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II	dules: Specific Contracts	Semester 1	BOD2000 BOD2001	Value
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II	Specific Contracts	Semester 1 Semester 2	BOD2000 BOD2001 BOD2012	12 12
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II Commercial Law:	Specific Contracts Business Entities	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BOD2000 BOD2001 BOD2012 JHT2111	12 12 12
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II Commercial Law: Commercial Law:	Specific Contracts Business Entities	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BOD2000 BOD2001 BOD2012 JHT2111 JHT2112	12 12 12
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II Commercial Law: Cost Accounting	Specific Contracts Business Entities	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BOD2000 BOD2001 BOD2012 JHT2111 JHT2112 BCI2000	12 12 12 12
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II Commercial Law: Cost Accounting Module I	Specific Contracts Business Entities	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	BOD2000 BOD2001 BOD2012 JHT2111 JHT2112 BCI2000 BCI2001	12 12 12 12 12
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II Commercial Law: Cost Accounting Module I Module II	Specific Contracts Business Entities	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	BOD2000 BOD2001 BOD2012 JHT2111 JHT2112 BCI2000 BCI2001 BCI2012	12 12 12 12 12
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II Commercial Law: Cost Accounting Module I Module II Financial Accounting Module A	Specific Contracts Business Entities	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BOD2000 BOD2001 BOD2012 JHT2111 JHT2112 BCI2000 BCI2001 BCI2012 BFC2000 BFC2101	12 12 12 12 12 12
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II Commercial Law: Cost Accounting Module I Module II Financial Accounting	Specific Contracts Business Entities	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	BOD2000 BOD2001 BOD2012 JHT2111 JHT2112 BCI2000 BCI2001 BCI2012 BFC2000	12 12 12 12 12 12
Compulsory mod Auditing II Module I Module II Commercial Law: Cost Accounting Module I Module II Financial Accounting Module A Module B	Specific Contracts Business Entities	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BOD2000 BOD2001 BOD2012 JHT2111 JHT2112 BCI2000 BCI2001 BCI2012 BFC2000 BFC2101 BFC2202	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Statistics II	Semester 1	BNI2111	12
	Financial Accounting III ◆		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Management Accounting III ◆		BBP3110	
	Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
	Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
	Organisational Management III+		BRO3110	
	Module I	Semester 1	BRO3111	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BRO3112	12
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Commercial Law II: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHT2122	12
	Credits Third Year			120
	Total Credits			360
	•			-
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-ti				
	Compulsory modules:			
	compared y meanings			
	Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
		Semester 1 Semester 1	BCN1111 BCI1111	12
	Communication I			+
	Communication I Cost Accounting I		BCI1111	+
	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I	Semester 1	BCI1111 BFC1100	12
	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A	Semester 1 Semester 1	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101	12
	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A Module B	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101 BFC1132	12 12 12
	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A Module B Business Calculations I	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101 BFC1132 BBU1112	12 12 12 12
	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A Module B Business Calculations I Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101 BFC1132 BBU1112	12 12 12 12 12
	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A Module B Business Calculations I Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101 BFC1132 BBU1112	12 12 12 12 12
Secor	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A Module B Business Calculations I Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101 BFC1132 BBU1112 BES1112 Module	12 12 12 12 12 72 Credit
Secor	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A Module B Business Calculations I Entrepreneurial Skills I Credits First Year	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101 BFC1132 BBU1112 BES1112 Module	12 12 12 12 12 72 Credit
Secor	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A Module B Business Calculations I Entrepreneurial Skills I Credits First Year And Year Compulsory modules:	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101 BFC1132 BBU1112 BES1112 Module	12 12 12 12 12 72 Credit
Secor	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A Module B Business Calculations I Entrepreneurial Skills I Credits First Year	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101 BFC1132 BBU1112 BES1112 Module Code	12 12 12 12 12 72 Credit
Secor	Communication I Cost Accounting I Financial Accounting I Module A Module B Business Calculations I Entrepreneurial Skills I Credits First Year Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Presented	BCI1111 BFC1100 BFC1101 BFC1132 BBU1112 BES1112 Module Code	12 12 12 12 12 72 Credit Value

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Credits Second Year		-1	96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	l Year	·		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 1	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 2	JHT2112	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Credits Third Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Four	th Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law II: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHT2122	12
	Financial Accounting III ◆		BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
	Management Accounting III ◆		BBP3110	
	Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
	NA 1 1 1/	Compotor 2	DDD2442	12
	Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Statistics II (F-t only)	Semester 1	BNI2111	12
	Organisational Management III ◆		BRO3110	
	Module I	Semester 1	BRO3111	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BRO3112	12
	Taxation II		BBT2110	
	Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
	Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
	Credits Fifth Year		•	60
	Total Credits			360

5.3 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: ECONOMICS: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3405 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 362)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 30.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 29 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The objective of the qualification is to educate persons with an interest in Economics to pursue careers in assisting economic research and economic report writing in public and private sector institutions; the latter including, amongst others, economic journalism.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity. This implies that, should the number of applications meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure has to be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

First-year Students (full-time)

Must pass at least 40% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the full-time qualification.

First-year Students (part-time)

Must pass at least 25% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the qualification.

Senior Students

Must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

	CURRICULUIVI		1	, ,
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-tin First Y				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BED1011	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	Management I	Year	BBM1000	24
	End-user Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
	Communication in English A*	Year	BKH1120	12
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Credits First Year			108
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second	d Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics		BED2230	
	Module A: Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED2231	15
	Module B: Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED2242	15
	Management II	Semester 1	BBM2001	30
	Financial Accounting I	Year	BFC1120	24
	Quantitative Techniques		BQT11M0	
	Module A	Semester 1	BQT11M1	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Module B	Semester 2	BQT12M2	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Credits Second Year			132
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	l Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics III ♦		BED3010	
	Module A: Public Economics	Semester 1	BED3011	8
	Module B: Development Economics	Semester 1	BED3021	8
	Module C: Labour Economics	Semester 2	BED3032	8
	Module D: International Economics	Semester 2	BED3042	8
	Management III ◆	Semester 2	BBM3002	30
	Select two of the following modules:			
	Marketing I	Year	BBH1130	30
	Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1120	30
	Production Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1221	30
	Operations Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1322	30
	Financial Management II	Semester 1	BFB2111	30
	Credits Third Year			122
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part- First	time Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BED1011	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	End-user Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
	Communication in English A*	Year	BKH1120	12
	Credits First Year			60
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	ond Year			
	Compulsory modules:		T	1
	Economics II		BED2230	
	Module A: Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED2231	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Management I	Semester 1	BBM1001	24
	Financial Accounting I	Year	BFC1120	24
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Credits Second Year			87
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	d Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics II		BED2230	
	Module B: Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED2242	15
	Management II	Semester 2	BBM2001	30
	Quantitative Techniques		BQT11M0	
	Quantitative Techniques Module A	Semester 1	BQT11M1	12
	Quantitative Techniques Module B	Semester 2	BQT12M2	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Elective 1 (probably Marketing I)	Semester 1	BBH1131	30
	Credits Third Year			111
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Four	th Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics III		BED3010	
	Module A: Public Economics ◆	Semester 1	BED3011	8
	Module B: Development Economics ◆	Semester 1	BED3021	8
	Module C: Labour Economics ◆	Semester 2	BED3032	8
	Module D: International Economics ◆	Semester 2	BED3042	8
	Management III ◆	Semester 2	BBM3002	30
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Elective 2 (probably Financial Management II)	Semester 1	BFB2111	30
	Credits Fourth Year			104

^{*}Subject to EPA results. Some students will be required to take BKI1120 first.

◆ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

5.4 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3958 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
ıll ti				
irst `	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Financial Information Systems		FIS1010	
	Module A	Year	FIS1120	12
	Module B	Year	FIS1130	12
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
	Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
	Cost Accounting I – Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
	Financial Accounting I		BFC1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
	Entrepreneurship Skills	Semester 2	BES1112	12
	Credits First Year		1	120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	nd Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Information Systems II		FIS2200	
	Module A: Data Modelling	Semester 1	FIS2201	12
	Module B: Business Processes	Semester 2	FIS2212	12
	Software Skills		VEL1100	
	Module A	Semester 1	VEL1111	12
	Module B	Semester 2	VEL1122	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Financial Accounting		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	l Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Accounting III ◆			
			BFC3430	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
	<u> </u>	Semester 1 Semester 2	+	12 12
	Module A		BFC3431	
	Module A Module B	Semester 2	BFC3431 BFC3442	12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆	Semester 2	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100	12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II	Semester 2 Year	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000	12 24
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A	Semester 2 Year Semester 1	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001	12 24 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B	Semester 2 Year Semester 1	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002	12 24 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B Taxation II	Semester 2 Year Semester 1 Semester 2	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002 BBT2110	12 24 12 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B Taxation II Module II	Semester 2 Year Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002 BBT2110 BBT2111	12 24 12 12 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B Taxation II Module III	Semester 2 Year Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002 BBT2110 BBT2111	12 24 12 12 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B Taxation II Module II Module III Select one of the following groups:	Semester 2 Year Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002 BBT2110 BBT2111 BBT2112	12 24 12 12 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B Taxation II Module II Module III Select one of the following groups: Internal Auditing III ◆	Semester 2 Year Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002 BBT2110 BBT2111 BBT2112	12 24 12 12 12 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B Taxation II Module II Module III Select one of the following groups: Internal Auditing III ◆ Module A	Semester 2 Year Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002 BBT2110 BBT2111 BBT2112 BID3420 BID3421	12 24 12 12 12 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B Taxation II Module III Select one of the following groups: Internal Auditing III ◆ Module B Module A	Semester 2 Year Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002 BBT2110 BBT2111 BBT2112 BID3420 BID3421 BID3432	12 24 12 12 12 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B Taxation II Module III Select one of the following groups: Internal Auditing III ◆ Module B Module B Management Accounting III ◆	Semester 2 Year Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002 BBT2110 BBT2111 BBT2112 BID3420 BID3421 BID3432 BBP3110	12 24 12 12 12 12 12 12
	Module A Module B Financial Information Systems III ◆ Software Skills II Module A Module B Taxation II Module III Select one of the following groups: Internal Auditing III ◆ Module B Management Accounting III ◆ Module IV	Semester 2 Year Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1	BFC3431 BFC3442 FIS3100 VEL2000 VEL2001 VEL2002 BBT2110 BBT2111 BBT2112 BID3420 BID3421 BID3432 BBP3110 BBP3111	12 24 12 12 12 12 12 12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year		•	
Compulsory modules:			
Financial Information Systems		FIS1010	
Module A	Year	FIS1120	12
Module B	Year	FIS1130	12
Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
Cost Accounting I – Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
Financial Accounting I		BFC1100	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
Credits First Year		1	84
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Financial Information Systems II		FIS2200	
Module A: Data Modelling	Semester 1	FIS2201	12
Module B: Business Processes	Semester 2	FIS2212	12
Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
Software Skills I		VEL1100	
Module A	Semester 1	VEL1111	12
Module B	Semester 2	VEL1122	12
Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
Credits Second Year		1	96
			•
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Auditing II		BOD2000	
Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
Business Calculations	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
Credits Third Year			60
			•
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth and Fifth Years	·		
Compulsory modules:			
Financial Accounting III ◆		BFC3430	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
Financial Information Systems III (F-t) ◆	Year	FIS3100	24
Software Skills II (F-t only)		VEL2000	
Module A	Semester 1	VEL2001	12
Module B	Semester 2	VEL2002	12
Taxation II		BBT2110	
Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
Select one of the following groups:	·		•
Internal Auditing III (F-t) ◆		BID3420	
Module A	Semester 1	BID3421	12
Module B	Semester 2	BID3432	12
Management Accounting III ◆		BBP3110	
Module IV	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
Module V	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
Credits Fourth and Fifth Years			120
Total Credits			360

5.5 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3541 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 30.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 29 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The main objective of the qualification is to equip the student for a career in the three fields of Human Resources Management viz:

- Industrial Relations.
- Training Management.
- Personnel Management.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Full-time and Part-time Study

The Faculty has limited capacity, both full-time and part-time. This implies that, should the number of applicants meeting the minimum requirements exceed capacity, a selection procedure has to be applied. The following are three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the
 official closing date receive preference. Should these applicants exceed capacity,
 however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to the Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

First-year Students (full-time)

Must pass at least 40% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the full-time qualification.

First-year Students (part-time)

Must pass at least 25% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the qualification.

Senior Students

Must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUW			1
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	BTI1110	24
Business Management I	Year	SBM1110	24
Management of Training I	Year	BTR1110	24
Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1120	24
Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
OR			
Communication in English B (additional)	Year	BKI1120	0
Credits First Year		1	120
	1		
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Business Management II	Year	SBM2110	24
Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1110	24
End-User Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
Personnel Management II	Year	BPB2220	24
Communication in English A (if not yet done year 1)	e in Year	BKH1120	24
Credits Second Year			96
	'		
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Industrial Relations II ◆	Semester 1	BIR2211	30
Personnel Management III ◆	Semester 1	BPB3321	30
Labour Law		BAH1000	
Module A: Common Law & Social Legislati	on Semester 1	BAH1101	12
Module B: Labour Relations Act	Semester 2	BAH1202	12
Business Management III ◆	Semester 2	SBM3112	30
Management of Training II ◆	Semester 2	BTR2212	30
Credits Third Year			144

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Communication in English B (additional)	Year	BKI1120	0
Accounting for Personnel Practitioners	Year	BTI1110	24
Business Management I	Semester 1	SBM1111	24
Personnel Management I	Semester 2	BPB1122	24
Credits First Year	Comodor 2	DI DI IZZ	72
Ordano i not rodi			
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Industrial Relations I (2011)	Semester 1	BIR1111	24
Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
Personnel Management II	Semester 1	BPB2221	24
Business Management II	Semester 2	SBM2112	24
Industrial Relations II (2011) ◆	Semester 2	BIR2212	30
Credits Second Year		1	126
			1
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Management of Training I (2012)	Semester 1	BTR1111	24
	Semester 1	BPB3321	
Personnel Management III ◆	or	or	30
Dusiness Management III A	Semester 2	BPB3322	00
Business Management III ◆	Semester 2	SBM3112	30
Management of Training II (2012) ◆	Semester 2	BTR2212	30
Credits Third Year			114
		Madula	Crodit
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year			
Compulsory modules:			
End-User Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
Labour Law		BAH1000	
Module A: Common Law & Social Legislation	Semester 1	BAH1101	12
Module B: Labour Relations Act	Semester 2	BAH1202	12
Credits Fourth Year	1		48

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

5.6 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: INTERNAL AUDITING: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3397 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
time : Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Business Information Systems I – Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
Business Information Systems I – Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
Commercial Law I: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
Cost Accounting I – Module I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
Economics		BED1000	
Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
Financial Accounting		BFC1100	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
Entrepreneurship Skills	Semester 2	BES1112	12
Credits First Year			120

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	nd Year	·		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Auditing II		BOD2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 1	JHT2111	12
	Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 2	JHT2112	12
	Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
	Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
	Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
	Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
	Communication I	Semester 2	BCN1112	12
	Credits Second Year		•	120
		•		•
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	Year	Presented		Credit Value
Third		Presented		
Third	Compulsory modules:	Presented		
Third			Code	
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II	Semester 1	Code BSW2110	Value
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III		BSW2110 BSW2111	Value
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III ◆	Semester 1 Semester 2	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430	Value
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV	Semester 1	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112	12 12
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431	12 12 12
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442	12 12 12
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B Internal Auditing III (F-t)	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BID3420	12 12 12 12
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B Internal Auditing III (F-t) Module A	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BID3420 BID3421	12 12 12 12 12
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B Internal Auditing III (F-t) Module A Module B	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BID3420 BID3421 BID3432	12 12 12 12 12 12
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B Internal Auditing III (F-t) Module A Module B Statistics II (F-t)	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BID3420 BID3421 BID3432 BSP2111	12 12 12 12 12 12
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III Module A Module B Internal Auditing III (F-t) Module A Module B Statistics II (F-t) Taxation II	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BID3420 BID3421 BID3432 BSP2111 BBT2110	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III ◆ Module A Module B Internal Auditing III (F-t) ◆ Module B Statistics II (F-t) Taxation II Module III	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BID3420 BID3421 BID3421 BSP2111 BBT2110 BBT2111	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12
Third	Compulsory modules: Business Information Systems II Module III Module IV Financial Accounting III ◆ Module A Module B Internal Auditing III (F-t) ◆ Module A Module B Statistics II (F-t) Taxation II Module II	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	BSW2110 BSW2111 BSW2112 BFC3430 BFC3431 BFC3442 BID3420 BID3421 BID3421 BID3421 BSP2111 BBT2110 BBT2111	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Communication I	Semester 1	BCN1111	12
Cost Accounting I	Semester 1	BCI1111	12
Financial Accounting I		BFC1100	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC1101	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC1132	12
Business Calculations I	Semester 2	BBU1112	12
Entrepreneurial Skills I	Semester 2	BES1112	12
Credits First Year			72
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year		<u> </u>	1
Compulsory modules:			
Business Information Systems		BSW1000	
Module I	Semester 1	BSW1101	12
Module II	Semester 2	BSW1202	12
Commercial Law I: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1101	12
Economics I		BED1000	
Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
Financial Accounting II		BFC2000	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC2101	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC2202	12
Taxation I	Semester 1	BBT1111	12
Credits Second Year			96
		Madula	One elit
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Auditing II		BOD2000	
Module I	Semester 1	BOD2001	12
Module II	Semester 2	BOD2012	12
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 1	JHT2111	12
Commercial Law: Business Entities	Semester 2	JHT2112	12
Cost Accounting II		BCI2000	
Module I	Semester 1	BCI2001	12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Module II	Semester 2	BCI2012	12
Credits Third Year			72
	·		
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Financial Accounting III ◆		BFC3430	
Module A	Semester 1	BFC3431	12
Module B	Semester 2	BFC3442	12
Internal Auditing III • (F-t only)		BID3420	
Module A	Semester 1	BID3421	12
Module B	Semester 2	BID3432	12
Statistics II (F-t only)	Semester 1	BSP2111	12
Credits Fourth Year			60
	·		
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year	,		<u>'</u>
Compulsory modules:			
Business Information Systems II		BSW2110	
Module III	Semester 1	BSW2111	12
Module IV	Semester 2	BSW2112	12
Taxation II		BBT2110	
Module II	Semester 1	BBT2111	12
Module III	Semester 2	BBT2112	12
Commercial Law II: Corporate Procedures	Semester 2	JHT2122	12
Credits Fifth Year			60
Total Credits			360

5.7 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGEMENT:

FULL-TIME ONLY

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3941 – 06)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 25.
- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- A student may articulate to the National Diploma: Logistics if he/she obtains an average of 60% for all the subjects offered in the first year of the National Diploma: Inventory and Stores.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S

The broad aim is to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary for the optimum performance of all those activities concerned with the flow of materials to and from the manufacturing or user departments.

All students will be tested for English language proficiency prior to being placed in either the Communication in English A or Communication in English B qualification. Students placed in Communication in English B will be required to register for Communication in English A, after passing Communication in English B.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

First-year Students

Must pass at least 40% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the qualification.

Senior Students

Must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

Three years full-time.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Y	ear			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Inventory and Stores Management I	Year	BIM1110	24
	Materials Handling I	Year	BVF1110	24
	Commercial Law – General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law – Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Purchasing Management I	Year	BIC1120	24
	Additional (compulsory) module:			
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	0
	Credits First Year		•	96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Sec	ond Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management I	Year	SBM1110	24
	End-user Computing I	Year	BEU1110	24
	Inventory and Stores Management II	Year	BIM2210	24
	Materials Handling II	Year	BVF2210	24
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2230	24
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Thir	d Year		<u> </u>	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Inventory and Stores Management III ◆	Semester 1	BIM3111	30
	Physical Distribution Management III ◆	Semester 1	BPD3111	30
	Operations Management I ◆	Semester 1	BPH1111	24
	Inventory and Stores Practice II	Semester 2	BIP2112	60
	Credits Third Year			144

Credits Third Year

◆ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

5.8 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: LOGISTICS: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3613 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 30.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 29 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course. Should a student be accepted for the National
 Diploma: Inventory and Stores, he/she may articulate to the National Diploma:
 Logistics if he/she obtains an average of 60% for all the subjects in the first year
 of the National Diploma: Inventory and Stores.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To provide the students with the broad expertise necessary to assume responsibility for the effective and efficient planning, organising, implementation and control of the logistics activities that are required to provide products and services of the right quality to users within the supply chain at optimum cost.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

First-year Students (full-time)

Must pass at least 40% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the full-time qualification.

First-year Students (part-time)

Must pass at least 25% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the qualification.

Senior Students

Must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-tir First Y				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module A	Semester 1	BED1011	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Module B	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	Business Management I	Year	SBM1110	24
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	End-User Computing I	Year	BEU1110	24
	Purchasing Management I	Year	BIC1120	24
	Credits First Year		-	120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	ond Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Co	ntract Semester 1	JHT2011	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT2012	12
	Business Management II	Year	SBM2110	24
	Costing and Estimating	Year	BKM1110	24
	Logistics II	Year	BLG2110	24
	Purchasing Management II	Year	BIC2230	24
	Credits Second Year		-	120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	y Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Operations Management ◆	Semester 1	BOM1111	30
	Operations Management ◆ Business Management III ◆	Semester 1 Year	BOM1111 SBM3110	30
			+	
	Business Management III ◆	Year	SBM3110	30
	Business Management III ◆ Logistics III ◆	Year Year	SBM3110 BLG3110	30 30
	Business Management III ◆ Logistics III ◆ Purchasing Management III ◆	Year Year Year	SBM3110 BLG3110 BIC3330	30 30 30
	Business Management III ◆ Logistics III ◆ Purchasing Management III ◆ Retail Purchasing I*	Year Year Year	SBM3110 BLG3110 BIC3330	30 30 30 30
	Business Management III ◆ Logistics III ◆ Purchasing Management III ◆ Retail Purchasing I*	Year Year Year	SBM3110 BLG3110 BIC3330	30 30 30 30 30 150
Part- First	Business Management III ◆ Logistics III ◆ Purchasing Management III ◆ Retail Purchasing I* Credits Third Year	Year Year Year Year	SBM3110 BLG3110 BIC3330 BRP1111	30 30 30 30 150
	Business Management III Logistics III Purchasing Management III Retail Purchasing I* Credits Third Year	Year Year Year Year	SBM3110 BLG3110 BIC3330 BRP1111	30 30 30 30 150
	Business Management III Logistics III Purchasing Management III Retail Purchasing I* Credits Third Year time Year	Year Year Year Year	SBM3110 BLG3110 BIC3330 BRP1111	30 30 30 30 150
	Business Management III Logistics III Purchasing Management III Retail Purchasing I* Credits Third Year time Year Compulsory modules:	Year Year Year Year Presented	SBM3110 BLG3110 BIC3330 BRP1111 Module Code	30 30 30 30 150 Credit Value
	Business Management III Logistics III Purchasing Management III Retail Purchasing I* Credits Third Year time Year Compulsory modules: Purchasing Management I	Year Year Year Year Presented Semester 1	SBM3110 BLG3110 BIC3330 BRP1111 Module Code	30 30 30 30 150 Credit Value

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Business Management I	Semester 1	SBM1111	24
Economics I		BED1000	
Module A	Semester 1	BED1011	12
Module B	Semester 2	BED1022	12
Business Management II	Semester 1 or Semester 2	SBM2111 or SBM2112	24
Purchasing Management II	Semester 2	BIC2232	24
Credits Second Year		-	96
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Purchasing Management III ◆	Semester 1	BIC3331	30
Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT2011	12
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT2012	12
Business Management III ◆	Semester 2	SBM3112	30
Credits Third Year			84
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Logistics II	Semester 1	BLG2111	24
Logistics III	Semester 2	BLG3112	30
Costing and Estimating	Semester 2	BKM1112	24
End-user Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
Credits Fourth Year		•	102
*Offered as an additional module.			

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

5.9 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 3404 – 06/27/68)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 30.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 29 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.
- Applicants over the age of 23 who do not comply with the requirements stipulated, may be admitted to the programme at the discretion of the Head of Department on the basis of work experience, academic records and psychometric and language test results.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The purpose of this qualification is to prepare a person for the demands of a management position. Students who complete this diploma will be in an excellent position to manage their own business.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The Faculty has limited capacity. This implies that, should the number of applications meeting the minimum requirements exceed the capacity, a selection procedure has to be applied. The following are the three core elements of this selection system:

- Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply before the closing date receive preference. Should these applications exceed capacity, however, selection is done on academic grounds using the rating system.
- Late applications are only considered where capacity is available. Selection of late applications who satisfy the minimum requirements is done on the basis of first come, first served.
- Final acceptance is based on official Grade 12 results. Selection based on other school results (e.g. November Grade 11 results) is provisional and subject to official Grade 12 results.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

First-year Students (full-time)

Must pass at least 40% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the full-time qualification.

First-year Students (part-time)

Must pass at least 25% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the qualification.

Senior Students

Must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or four years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time First Year	·		
Compulsory modules:			
Administrative Management I	Year	ADM1100	24
End-User Computing I	Year	BEU1110	24
Financial Accounting I	Year	BFC1120	24
Management I	Year	BBM1000	24
Economics I		BED1000	
Module A	Semester 1	BED1011	12
Module B	Semester 2	BED1022	12
Credits First Year			120
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year	-	'	
Compulsory modules:			
Marketing I	Year	BBH1130	30
Personnel Management I	Year	BPB1120	30
Production Management I	Semester 1	BPJ1221	30
Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	15
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	15
Credits Second Year			120
		•	
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:		1	
Management II	Semester 1	BBM2001	30
Management III ◆	Semester 2	BBM3002	30
Select one of the following groups:			
Financial Management II	Semester 1	BFB2111	30
Financial Management III ◆	Semester 2	BFB3212	30
OR			
Administrative Management II	Semester 1	ADM2101	30
Administrative Management III ◆	Semester 2	ADM3102	30
Credits Third Year			120

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Part-time			
First Year			
Compulsory modules:	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	DE04400	0.4
Financial Accounting I	Year	BFC1120	24
Management I	Semester 1	BBM1001	24
Administrative Management I	Semester 2	ADM1102	24
Credits First Year			72
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Management II	Semester 1	BBM2001	30
Marketing I	Semester 1	BBH1131	30
Management III ◆	Semester 2	BBM3002	30
Personnel Management I	Semester 2	BPB1122	30
Credits Second Year			120
	1	1	
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:		1	ı
Economics I		BED1000	
Module A	Semester 1	BED1011	12
Module B	Semester 2	BED1022	12
Production Management	Semester 2	BPJ1222	30
Select one of the following groups:			
Financial Management II	Semester 1	BFB2111	30
Financial Management III ◆	Semester 2	BFB3212	30
OR			
Administrative Management III	Semester 1	ADM2101	30
Administrative Management III ◆	Semester 2	ADM3102	30
Credits Third Year			114
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year			
Compulsory modules:			
End-User Computing I	Year	BEU1110	24
Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	15
Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	15
Credits Fourth Year		1	54

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

5.10 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: MARKETING: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3411 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 30.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 29 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The aim of the diploma is to provide students with a broad spectrum of knowledge that is career-focused. The skills taught enable candidates to apply theoretic principles in a variety of marketing situations. The course is further structured to enable students to work independently and efficiently.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

First-year Students (full-time)

Must pass at least 40% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the full-time qualification.

First-year Students (part-time)

Must pass at least 25% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the qualification.

Senior Students

Must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-tir First Y		·		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Personal Selling I	Semester 1 or Semester 2	BPS1111 or BPS1112	24
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	End-User Computing I	Year	BEU1110	24
	Marketing I	Year	BBH1130	24
	Accounting for Marketers I	Year	BAC1110	24
	Credits First Year		•	120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	ond Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Consumer Behaviour I	Year	BCB1120	24
	Commercial Law: General Principles of			
	Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Marketing II	Year	BBH2220	24
	Quantitative Techniques		BQT11M0	
	Module I	Semester 1	BQT11M1	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BQT12M2	12
	Credits Second Year			120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Thire	d Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing III ◆		BBH3520	
	Module I	Semester 1	BBH3201	15
	Module II	Semester 2	BBH3302	15
	Marketing Research III ◆	Year	BRR3310	30
	Sales Management III ◆	Year	BVB3120	30
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I ◆	Year	BRL1120	30
	Credits Third Year		•	120
				_
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	-time : Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marketing I	Semester 1	BBH1131	24
	Economics I		BED1000	
	Module I	Semester 1	BED1011	12
			1	_1

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Module II	Semester 2	BED1022	12
	Accounting for Marketers I	Semester 2	BAC1112	24
	Personal Selling I	Semester 1	BPS1112	24
	Credits First Year			96
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Sec	ond Year			
	Compulsory modules:			_
	Commercial Law: General Principles of Contract	Semester 1	JHT1111	12
	Commercial Law: Specific Contracts	Semester 2	JHT1112	12
	Marketing II	Semester 2	BBH2222	24
	End-user Computing	Year	BEU1110	24
	Credits Second Year		•	72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Thir	d Year	·		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Quantitative Techniques		BQT11M0	
	Module I	Semester 1	BQT11M1	12
	Module II	Semester 2	BQT12M2	12
	Communication in English A	Year	BKH1120	24
	Credits Third Year			48
				_
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fou	rth Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Sales Management III ◆	Semester 1	BVB3121	30
	Marketing III ◆		BBH3520	
	Module I	Semester 1	BBH3201	15
	Module II	Semester 2	BBH3302	15
	Consumer Behaviour I	Semester 2	BCB1112	24
	Credits Fourth Year	-		1

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value			
Fifth Y	Fifth Year						
	Compulsory modules:						
	Advertising and Sales Promotion I ◆	Semester 1	BRL1121	30			
	Marketing Research III ◆	Semester 2	BRR3312	30			
	Credits Fifth Year			60			

◆ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

5.11 NATIONAL DIPLOMA: TOURISM MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 3646 - 06)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 30.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Qualifying applicants will be required to answer an interest questionnaire.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 29 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

This qualification covers a wide spectrum of the tourism industry, providing the opportunity for employment in various sectors of the industry viz. transport (airlines, car hire), travel services (travel agencies, tour operators, information bureaux), hospitality services (hotels, guest-houses), attractions (national parks, theme parks) and conference centres.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

First-year Students

Must pass at least 40% of registered modules in order to be re-admitted to the full-time qualification.

Senior Students

Must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for.

The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

	Presented	Module Code	Credi Value
Year	-		1
Compulsory modules:			
Marketing for Tourism I		BET1120	
Module I: Introduction to Marketing	Semester 1	BET1121	8
Module II: Marketing Mix	Semester 2	BET1132	8
Travel and Tourism Management ¹		BTM1120	
Module I: General Management Principles	Semester 1	BTM1121	12
Module II: Functional Management	Semester 2	BTM1132	12
Tourism Development I ¹		BTO1120	
Module I: Tourism Dimensions	Semester 1	BTO1121	12
Module II: Tourism Impacts	Semester 2	BTO1132	12
Communication I (English)	Year	BCE1120	16
End-User Computing	Year	BEU1110	16
Travel and Tourism Practice I	Year	BCT1110	24
Credits First year		-1	120
	-1		
	Procented	Module	Cred
	Presented	Module Code	
nd Year	Presented		Cred Valu
Compulsory modules:	Presented		
	Presented		
Compulsory modules:	Presented Semester 1	Code	
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta		Code BLT1120	Valu
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract	Semester 1	BLT1120 BLT1121	Valu
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132	Valu
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta Marketing for Tourism II ¹	Semester 1 Semester 2	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132 BET2210	8 8
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta Marketing for Tourism II¹ Module I: Marketing Strategies	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132 BET2210 BET2211	8 8 8
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta Marketing for Tourism II¹ Module I: Marketing Strategies Module II: Marketing and Planning for Tourism	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132 BET2210 BET2211 BET2222	8 8 8 8
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta Marketing for Tourism II¹ Module I: Marketing Strategies Module II: Marketing and Planning for Tourism Travel and Tourism Management II¹	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132 BET2210 BET2211 BET2222 BTM2210	8 8 8 8
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta Marketing for Tourism II¹ Module I: Marketing Strategies Module II: Marketing and Planning for Tourism Travel and Tourism Management II¹ Module I: Human Resource Management	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132 BET2210 BET2211 BET2222 BTM2210 BTM2211	8 8 8 8
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta Marketing for Tourism II¹ Module I: Marketing Strategies Module II: Marketing and Planning for Tourism Travel and Tourism Management II¹ Module I: Human Resource Management Module II: Financial Management	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132 BET2210 BET2211 BET2222 BTM2210 BTM2211 BTM2222	8 8 8 8 12
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta Marketing for Tourism II¹ Module I: Marketing Strategies Module II: Marketing and Planning for Tourism Travel and Tourism Management II¹ Module I: Human Resource Management Module II: Financial Management Tourism Development II¹	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132 BET2210 BET2211 BET2222 BTM2210 BTM2211 BTM2222 BTM2220	8 8 8 8 12 12
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta Marketing for Tourism II¹ Module I: Marketing Strategies Module II: Marketing and Planning for Tourism Travel and Tourism Management II¹ Module I: Human Resource Management Module II: Financial Management Tourism Development II¹ Module I: Tourism Destination	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132 BET2210 BET2211 BET2222 BTM2210 BTM2211 BTM2222 BTO2210 BTO2211	8 8 8 8 12 12 12
Compulsory modules: Law for Tourism Module I: Law of Contract Module II: Capita Selecta Marketing for Tourism II¹ Module I: Marketing Strategies Module II: Marketing and Planning for Tourism Travel and Tourism Management II¹ Module I: Human Resource Management Module II: Financial Management Tourism Development II¹ Module I: Tourism Destination Module II: Tourism Industry	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	BLT1120 BLT1121 BLT1132 BET2210 BET2211 BET2222 BTM2210 BTM2211 BTM2222 BTO2210 BTO2211 BTO2222	8 8 8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third `	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Tourism Management Practice II	Semester 1 or Semester 2	IMP2111 IMP2112	60
	Tourism Development III ◆	Semester 2	BTO3112	20
	Travel and Tourism Management III ◆	Semester 2	BTM3112	20
	Travel and Tourism Practice III ◆	Semester 2	BCT3112	20
	Credits Third Year			120
¹ Indep	endent modules (i.e. pass each module).			

[♦] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

6 BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM

RE-ADMISSION RULES

1.	After one year o	After one year of registration				
	A student is allowed to repeat the first year of study and therefore no action is taken.					
2.	After two years	After two years of registration				
i)	100+ credits:	No action is taken.				
ii)	80 – 99 credits:	Student will be allowed to register for first semester only. Must pass at least 80% of registered modules in June in order to continue in semester 2 – if not, student will be excluded.				
iii)	0 – 79 credits:	Excluded.				
3.	After three year	s of registration				
i)	200+ credits:	No action is taken.				
ii)	150 – 199 credits:	Student will be allowed to register for first semester only. Must pass at least 80% of registered modules in June in order to continue in semester 2 – if not, student will be excluded.				
iii)	0 – 149 credits:	Excluded.				
4.	After four years	of registration				
i)	Apply individual	consideration.				
ii)	240+ credits:	Student may continue.				
iii)	200 – 239 credits:	Student will be allowed to register for first semester only. Must pass at least 50% of registered modules in June in order to continue in semester 2 – if not, student will be excluded.				
iv)	0 – 199 credits:	Excluded.				
5.	After five years	of study				
		allowed to continue under special consideration (eg. if student can alification by the end of the year).				

6.1 BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM IN DEVELOPMENT STUDIES: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40250 – A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 382/392)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admissions Point Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (Home Language or First Additional Language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30%-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50%-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 22 and 31 will be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.
- SPS of 27. Senior Certificate with Matric Endorsement.
- Applicants with an SPS of between 18 and 26 would be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

SITE OF DELIVERY

All three years of the qualification will be offered on the NMMU Missionvale Campus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a period of three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM			
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
st Year	·		
Compulsory modules:			
Economics			
Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
Economic History A	Semester 1	EG101	10
Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Economic History B	Semester 2	EG102	10
Development Studies			
Introduction to Development Studies	Semester 1	DEV101	10
Development Issues in Contemporary Africa	Semester 1	DEV102	12
Empire, Capital & Development	Semester 2	DEV103	12
Development Communication	Semester 2	DEV104	10
Computer Science I			
Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITCL101	6
Select one of the following groups:	·		
Sociology			
Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
Groups & Organisations	Semester 2	SS103	6
Social Structure & Change	Semester 2	SSS104	6
Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
Introduction to Organisational Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
Credits First Year			118
	Presented	Module Code	Credi Value
cond Year	·		
Compulsory modules:			
Economics			
Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
Project Appraisal	Semester 1	ECE101	12
Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
Demography & Population Economics	Semester 2	ECE102	12
Development Studies			
Contemporary Development Theories	Semester 1	DEV201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Development Planning	Semester 1	DEV202	14
	Global Development Studies	Semester 2	DEV203	14
	EIA & Land Planning for Development	Semester 2	DEV204	12
	Select one of the following groups corresponding year:	onding to the	group selec	ted in the
	Sociology			
	Social & Environmental Issues	Semester 1	SSS202	10
	Group Dynamics	Semester 1	SS202	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Semester 2	SSS209	10
	Women in Africa	Semester 2	SSA204	10
	Industrial & Organisational Psychology (botwo 2 nd -semester modules):	oth 1 st -semest	er modules	and any
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward			
	Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Workplace Negotiations & Dispute	Semester 2	EZE202	12
	Credits Second Year			146/154
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third `	Year	Presented		
Third \	Compulsory modules:		Code	Value
Third '			Code	Value
Third `	Compulsory modules:		Code	Value
Third `	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the	ree 2 nd -semes	Code ter modules	Value
Third '	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1	ter modules	Value 5) 10
Third \	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1	ter modules ECO301 ECO302	10 10
Third `	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	ter modules ECO301 ECO302 ECO307	10 10 10
Third '	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics Managerial Economics	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	ter modules ECO301 ECO302 ECO307 ECO308	10 10 10 10
Third '	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics Managerial Economics Econometrics	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	ter modules ECO301 ECO302 ECO307 ECO308 ECO304	10 10 10 10 10
Third '	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics Managerial Economics Econometrics Development Economics	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	ter modules ECO301 ECO302 ECO307 ECO308 ECO304 ECO305	10 10 10 10 10
Third `	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics Managerial Economics Econometrics Development Economics International Economics	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	ter modules ECO301 ECO302 ECO307 ECO308 ECO304 ECO305 ECO306	10 10 10 10 10 10
Third `	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics Managerial Economics Econometrics Development Economics International Economics Economic & Development Ethics	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	ter modules ECO301 ECO302 ECO307 ECO308 ECO304 ECO305 ECO306	10 10 10 10 10 10
Third `	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics Managerial Economics Econometrics Development Economics International Economics Economic & Development Ethics Development Studies	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	ECO301 ECO302 ECO307 ECO308 ECO304 ECO305 ECO306 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Third '	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics Managerial Economics Econometrics Development Economics International Economics Economic & Development Ethics Development Studies Development Policy	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302 ECO307 ECO308 ECO304 ECO305 ECO306 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Third `	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics Managerial Economics Econometrics Development Economics International Economics Economic & Development Ethics Development Studies Development Policy Research Methods for Development Case Studies in Developing & Transitional	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302 ECO307 ECO308 ECO304 ECO305 ECO306 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Third	Compulsory modules: Economics (select three 1st-semester and the Public Economics Economics & Financial Markets Labour Economics Managerial Economics Econometrics Development Economics International Economics Economic & Development Ethics Development Studies Development Policy Research Methods for Development Case Studies in Developing & Transitional Countries	ree 2 nd -semes Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302 ECO307 ECO308 ECO304 ECO305 ECO306 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Political Economy of Development	Semester 2	DEV304	15
Credits Third Year			120

6.2 BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT:

FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 13100 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 366) NOTE: THIS QUALIFICATION IS OFFERED FULL-TIME ON THE

SUMMERSTRAND SOUTH CAMPUS ONLY.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 26 and 35 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements as stipulated in the General Prospectus. The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
irst Year	·		
Compulsory modules:			
Industrial and Organisational Psychology			
Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
Law			
Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHL202	12
Sociology			
Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
Groups and Organisation	Term 3	SS103	6
Social Structure and Social Change	Term 4	SSS104	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computer Science			
	Computing Fundamentals	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	English			
	Professional English	Semester 2	LEB102	12
	Select one of the following groups:			
	Anthropology*			
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (A)	Term 1	SA101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (B)	Term 2	SA102	6
	Business Management	Term 4	EBM106	7
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	*Students who choose this option must do EBM106.			
	Credits First Year		J	119/124
		1	1	_
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	nd Year			
	Compulsory modules:		_	
	Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Organisational Behaviour – Special	Semester 1	EZGS201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
		COITICOLOI Z	L20202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2 Semester 2	EZD202 EZE202	12 12
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	Semester 2 Semester 2	EZD202 EZE202	12 12
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution Finance for Human Resource Practitioners Statistics	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	EZD202 EZE202 EZF202	12 12 12
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution Finance for Human Resource Practitioners Statistics Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	EZD202 EZE202 EZF202	12 12 12
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution Finance for Human Resource Practitioners Statistics Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences One of the following:	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	EZD202 EZE202 EZF202	12 12 12
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution Finance for Human Resource Practitioners Statistics Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences One of the following: Business Management**	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	EZD202 EZE202 EZF202 WSA101	12 12 12 12 8
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution Finance for Human Resource Practitioners Statistics Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences One of the following: Business Management** Marketing Management Marketing Communications Management	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	EZD202 EZE202 EZF202 WSA101	12 12 12 12 8
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution Finance for Human Resource Practitioners Statistics Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences One of the following: Business Management** Marketing Management Marketing Communications Management Or	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	EZD202 EZE202 EZF202 WSA101 EBM201 EBM203	12 12 12 8 8
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution Finance for Human Resource Practitioners Statistics Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences One of the following: Business Management** Marketing Management Marketing Communications Management Or Customer Relations Management	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	EZD202 EZE202 EZF202 WSA101 EBM201 EBM203	12 12 12 8 8
	Systems Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution Finance for Human Resource Practitioners Statistics Statistical Methods in Behavioural Sciences One of the following: Business Management** Marketing Management Marketing Communications Management Or Customer Relations Management Sociology	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Term 1	EZD202 EZE202 EZF202 WSA101 EBM201 EBM203 EBF207	12 12 12 8 8

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSS209	10
Credits Second Year			128/134
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Industrial & Organisational Psychology ◆			
Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ301	14
Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 1	EZZ304	14
Human Resource Management Information Systems*	Semester 1	EZZ305	14
Career Management	Semester 2	EZZ302	14
Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ303	14
Research Methodology and Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZ306	14
*Students may choose this option or SSS308	below:	•	
Sociology ◆			
Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSS301	15
Human Resources Information Systems	Term 2	SSS308	15
Transformation of Work	Term 3	SSS305	15
Anthropology			
Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SA202	10
Credits Third Year			124/125

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

NOTE:

- Students may choose elective modules in any year of study to make up the required amount of credits for the degree.
- Elective modules must be selected in consultation with the HRM Programme Leader.
- Subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, modules will be credited if they are consistent with the objectives of the qualification. Certain modules may require prerequisites. This information is available in the University prospectus.
- The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites and to timetable constraints and the availability of lecturing staff.

Please enquire at the Department of Industrial and Organisational Psychology for module prerequisites.

For students **other than those** studying BA Human Resources Management or BCom Industrial Psychology & Human Resources Management to major in Industrial Psychology they must pass:

EZZ101 and EZZ102

EZA201, EZB201, EZC202 and EZD202.

Plus four 3rd-year modules, *preferably*: EZZ303, EZZ304, EZZ305 and EZZ306, although EZZ301 and EZZ302 will be considered.

7 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII (QUALIFICATION CODES: 40003, 40005, 40020, 40026, 40002, 40033, 40034, 40035, 40027, 40028, 40037, 40036, 40038, 40400, 40031, 40029, 40032 & 40013)

REGISTRATION

- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall, in their first year of study, not register for any module other than those prescribed in the first year of study of their approved programmes.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates who have failed a particular module in three separate examinations shall not be allowed to re-register for that module.
- For the purpose of the above rule, a re-examination in a module shall not constitute a separate examination.

DURATION

The programme shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

APPLICABLE RULES (excluding BCom in Business Studies)

Unless Senate decides otherwise:

- The degree may be obtained either by full-time or by part-time study.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall, in their first year of study, not register for any module other than those prescribed in the first year of study of their approved programmes.
- Candidates must comply with the minimum requirements for registration for modules in certain subjects set out in the List of Modules.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, no candidate shall obtain more than one BCom degree.
- The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded cum laude if candidates comply with the requirements as stipulated in the General Prospectus.
- Candidates must complete one of the undermentioned programmes or a special programme. Where a choice of modules is permitted, the programme must comply with the following minimum relative course weight (credit value) requirements and the prerequisites for particular modules in accordance with rule G1:

	RCW		Credits	
Modules from Group A	1,00 }		120 }	
Modules from Group B	0,70 }	2,50	84 }	300
Modules from Group C	0,80 }		96 }	
Minimum for degree as a whole	3,00		360	

- The choice exercised by candidates in respect of the optional modules from groups A, B and C and special programmes is subject to approval by Senate.
- For part-time study the programmes are spread over a period of five years taking the lecture and examination timetable into account. Details of the degree and modules offered part-time appear on the relevant pages elsewhere in the Prospectus.
- The schedule for part-time delivery will be available from the Faculty Office.
- Students who intend registering for a Postgraduate Certificate in Education after completion of a BCom degree MUST ensure that they have majored in SCHOOL subjects.

Students who would like to register for a three-year BCom degree at the NMMU have a choice of 18 programmes. They are:

1.	Accounting for Chartered Accountants	40003
2.	Computer Science & Information Systems	40005
3.	Economics & Statistics	40020
4.	Financial Planning	40026
5.	General Accounting & Related Subjects	40002
6.	BCom General: Business Management	40033
7.	BCom General: Economics	40034
8.	BCom General: Statistics	40035
9.	BCom General: Tourism	40027
10.	Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management	40028
11.	Information Systems & Accounting	40037
12.	Information Systems & Auditing	40036
13.	Information Systems & Business Management	40038
14.	Law	40400
15.	Marketing Management: Business Management & Accounting	40031
16.	Marketing Management: Business Management & Economics	40029
17.	Marketing Management: Business Management & Industrial Psychology	40032
18.	Sport & Recreation Management	40013

In the majority of cases, the first-year modules are more or less the same, viz. Accounting, Business Management, Economics and Computer Science & Information Systems whereas, from the second year, the chosen specialised modules are presented. Students must gain a minimum of 360 credits for all three-year BCom degrees.

Besides the three-year Baccalaureus Commercii, the NMMU also offers a four-year BCom Rationum degree, which leads to the Honours degree in Accounting. The BCom Rationum allows specialisation in:

1.	Computer Science & Information Systems	42303
2.	Economics/Business Management	42301
3.	Law	42302

RE-ADMISSION RULES: FULL-TIME DEGREE STUDENTS

1.	After one year of	registration
	A student is allow	ed to repeat the first year of study and therefore no action is taken.
2.	After two years of	of registration
i)	100+ credits:	No action is taken.
iii)	80 – 99 credits:	Student will be allowed to register for first semester only. Must pass at least 80% of registered modules in June in order to continue in semester 2 – if not, student will be excluded.
iii)	0 – 79 credits:	Excluded.

3.	After three years of	After three years of registration				
i)	200+ credits:	No action is taken.				
ii)	150 – 199 credits:	Student will be allowed to register for first semester only. Must pass at least 80% of registered modules in June in order to continue in semester 2 – if not, student will be excluded.				
iii)	0 – 149 credits:	Excluded.				
4.	After four years of	registration				
i)	Apply individual cor	nsideration.				
ii)	240+ credits:	Student may continue.				
iii)	200 – 239 credits:	Student will be allowed to register for first semester only. Must pass at least 50% of registered modules in June in order to continue in semester 2 – if not, student will be excluded.				
iv)	0 – 199 credits:	Excluded.				
5.	After five years of	study				
		Student is only allowed to continue under special consideration (eg. if student can complete the qualification by the end of the year).				

ACCOUNTING LINKED MODULES

For assessment purposes, certain modules offered by the School of Accounting are classified as linked modules. Linked modules are linked with their relevant couplet modules. The pass mark for modules in the School is 50%. Linked modules, however, may be "passed on link" by earning a mark of less than 50%, provided that the aggregate mark for the linked module and the relevant couplet module is at least 50% and provided that at least a sub-minimum mark is achieved for the linked module examination and provided that the marks for the linked module and the relevant couplet module have been achieved in the same calendar year (excluding the reassessment period in January of the following year). A "fail" result achieved in a linked module will be amended to "pass on link" if the abovementioned conditions have been met.

7.1 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: ACCOUNTING FOR CHARTERED

ACCOUNTANTS: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40003 – A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 378)
THIS QUALIFICATION IS PRESCRIBED FOR CANDIDATES WHO INTEND
REGISTERING FOR THE HONOURS DEGREE IN ACCOUNTING AFTER
COMPLETING THE BCOM DEGREE.

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

INTRODUCTION

This programme is prescribed for candidates who intend becoming Chartered Accountants (SA). The programme focuses on Financial Accounting, Auditing, Taxation and Management Accounting. Graduates of this programme need to complete a BCom Honours degree in Accounting followed by a period of practical training and professional examinations in order to register as Chartered Accountants. As the highest accountancy qualification in South Africa and also recognised internationally, the title of CA (SA) brings with it a lucrative salary, job security and exciting career prospects. NMMU is well-known for the excellent results which its graduates achieve in the professional qualifying examinations, and for the high employment rate of its graduates.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

	- COMMODEOM	1	1	1
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First \	rear	·		•
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Accounting			
Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
Accounting	Semester 2	R102	14
Computer Science			
Computing Fundamentals	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Computing Fundamentals	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Statistics			
Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
Credits First Year		•	124
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Economics			
Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
Law			
Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12
Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
Accounting			
Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14
Accounting	Semester 2	R202	14
Auditing	Semester 2	RO202	12
Taxation and Management Accounting	Semester 2	RTK202	12
Credits Second Year			116
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Accounting ◆			
Accounting	Semester 1	R301	24
Management Accounting	Semester 1	RK301	15
Auditing	Semester 1	RO301	15
Taxation	Semester 1	RT301	15
Accounting	Semester 2	R302	24
Management Accounting	Semester 2	RK302	15
Auditing	Semester 2	RO302	15

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Taxation	Semester 2	RT302	15
Credits Third Year			138

◆ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

Note:

For the purposes of this curriculum, the "RG" module can substitute the related "R" module, except for the following "R" modules:

Accounting 302 (R302)

Auditing 302 (RO302)

Taxation 302 (RT302)

Management Accounting 301 (RK301) and 302 (RK302)

PART-TIME CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Y	/ear		•	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 101	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 102	Semester 2	R102	14
	Credits First Year		•	72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Secon	d Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 2	WRFE101	8
	Law			
	Commercial Law A 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits Second Year			70

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	l Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.21	Semester 1	WRFE102	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 201	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 202	Semester 2	R201	14
	Auditing 202	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Taxation and Management Accounting	Semester 2	RTK202	12
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law B 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Third Year		1	84
		1		
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
our	th Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	7.0000			
	Management Accounting 301	Semester 1	RK301	15
		Semester 1 Semester 1	RK301 RT301	15 15
	Management Accounting 301		+	_
	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301	Semester 1	RT301	15
	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302	Semester 1 Semester 2	RT301 RO302	15 15
	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302 Taxation 302	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	RT301 RO302 RT302	15 15 15
	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302 Taxation 302 Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	RT301 RO302 RT302	15 15 15 14
Fifth	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302 Taxation 302 Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	RT301 RO302 RT302 RE201	15 15 15 14 74 Credit
Fifth	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302 Taxation 302 Ethics and Corporate Governance Credits Fourth Year	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	RT301 RO302 RT302 RE201	15 15 15 14 74 Credit
ifth	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302 Taxation 302 Ethics and Corporate Governance Credits Fourth Year Year	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	RT301 RO302 RT302 RE201	15 15 15 14 74 Credit
ifth	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302 Taxation 302 Ethics and Corporate Governance Credits Fourth Year Year Compulsory modules:	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	RT301 RO302 RT302 RE201	15 15 15 14 74 Credit
Fifth	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302 Taxation 302 Ethics and Corporate Governance Credits Fourth Year Year Compulsory modules: Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Presented	RT301 RO302 RT302 RE201 Module Code	15 15 15 14 74 Credit Value
Fifth	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302 Taxation 302 Ethics and Corporate Governance Credits Fourth Year Year Compulsory modules: Accounting Accounting 301	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Presented Semester 1	RT301 RO302 RT302 RE201 Module Code	15 15 15 14 74 Credit Value
Fifth	Management Accounting 301 Taxation 301 Auditing 302 Taxation 302 Ethics and Corporate Governance Credits Fourth Year Year Compulsory modules: Accounting Accounting 301 Auditing 301	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Presented Semester 1 Semester 1	RT301 RO302 RT302 RE201 Module Code	15 15 15 14 74 Credit Value

7.2 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: BUSINESS STUDIES: PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40025 - A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 367)

TARGET AUDIENCE

This part-time degree focuses on the development of managers as competent and ethical professionals, in both the public and private sectors. It focuses specifically on the adult learner with work experience and incorporates a variety of strategies to integrate learning back into the workplace. Our degree will address this target group's needs at both the input or programme delivery level (content, learning methodology and assessment) and the programme output level (outcomes and context).

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

- To equip learners with the necessary knowledge and skills, attitudes and applied competence to enable them to demonstrate both managerial expertise and administrative proficiency at a middle management level within the organisation.
- To develop the functional and leadership competence of a manager to facilitate progression to and through middle management level within the organisation.
- To provide a learning path for managers in the workplace.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates must comply with the admission requirements applicable to the BCom degree.

Further requirements

Before a learner is registered for this qualification, he/she will be in possession of:

- A tertiary qualification, or part thereof, in any field or discipline.
- Work experience. Where a prospective learner has no formal tertiary qualifications – five years work experience, with a minimum of three years gained in a managerial or supervisory position.

RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

Recognition may be given to a mature adult learner with workplace experience who can demonstrate either by way of a formal assessment, or on completion of a portfolio of evidence, that he or she has the necessary workplace skills, knowledge and competencies as that of a qualifying learner.

HOW TO REGISTER

The BCom (Business Studies) Degree is divided into phase 1 and phase 2:

Phase 1: Consists of the two-year Management Development Diploma Programme (MDP). This forms the first and second year of the BCom (Business Studies) degree and is presented at the Bird Street Campus. Application and registration for the MDP must be done via the NMMU Business School, housed on the Bird Street Campus.

Phase 2: Learners will only be accepted onto the 3rd year BCom (Business Studies) if they have successfully completed the first phase. Application to proceed to the 3rd year will be done via the Summerstrand South Campus and classes will be scheduled either on Summerstrand North or South campus.

Please note: According to the new NQF Bill, learners are not allowed to obtain two qualifications in one. This implies that a learner who wishes to complete the BCom (Business Studies) degree will not be issued with the MDP Diploma, but will obtain the Degree upon successful completion thereof.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over five years of part-time study.

	CURRICULUM	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Self Development		ESD101	6
	Leadership & Teambuilding		ELT101	16
	Finance for Non-Financial Managers		EFN101	14
	Labour Relations & Labour Law		EZB201	12
	Human Resources Management		ERM101	12
	Principles of Marketing		EPA201	14
	Basic Research Methodology		EBR101	10
	Presentation Skills		EPS101	6
	Credits First Year			90
			1	
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	ond Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Organisational Communication		EOC201	6
	Stress Management		ESM201	6
	Economic Principles for Managers		EEP101	12
	Health, Safety & Environmental Management		EHS201	6
	Project Management		EPM201	14
	Portfolio Development		EPD201	15
	Integrated Operations Management		EIM201	24
	Customer Relationship Management		EBF207	10
	Credits Second Year			93
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	l Year			
	Compulsory modules:			_
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
	General Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Credits Third Year			68

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Business Ethics & Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
Computing Fundamentals	Semester 2	WRFE101	8
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
Credits Fourth Year			48
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Year	·		
Compulsory modules:			
Computing Fundamentals	Semester 1	WRFE102	8
Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
Company Law	Semester 2	JHM121	12
Credits Fifth Year		•	68

7.3 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION

SYSTEMS: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40005 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 370/374)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- · Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Y	ear			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management &			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
	Computer Science I			
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Credits First Year			120
		_		1
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	nd Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Compulsory modules:	Semester 1	MATB101	8
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics	Semester 1 Semester 2	MATB101 MATB102	8 8
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B		+	
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B		+	
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II	Semester 2	MATB102	8
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1	Semester 2 Semester 1	MATB102 WRA201	8
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1	MATB102 WRA201 WRC201	8 8 6
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	MATB102 WRA201 WRC201 WRI201	8 8 6 6
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1 Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	WRA201 WRC201 WRI201 WRA202	8 8 6 6 8
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1 Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2 Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	WRA201 WRC201 WRI201 WRA202 WRBA202	8 8 6 6 8 8
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1 Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2 Introduction to Business Systems 2.2 Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	WRA201 WRC201 WRI201 WRA202 WRBA202	8 8 6 6 8 8
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1 Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2 Introduction to Business Systems 2.2 Information Systems 2.2 Select one of the following groups:	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	WRA201 WRC201 WRI201 WRA202 WRBA202	8 8 6 6 8 8
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1 Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2 Introduction to Business Systems 2.2 Information Systems 2.2 Select one of the following groups: Business Management	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	WRA201 WRC201 WRI201 WRA202 WRBA202 WRI202	8 8 6 6 8 8 6
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1 Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2 Introduction to Business Systems 2.2 Information Systems 2.2 Select one of the following groups: Business Management Marketing Management	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	WRA201 WRC201 WRI201 WRA202 WRBA202 WRI202	8 8 6 6 8 8 6
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1 Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2 Introduction to Business Systems 2.2 Information Systems 2.2 Select one of the following groups: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	WRA201 WRC201 WRI201 WRA202 WRBA202 WRI202	8 8 6 6 8 8 6
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1 Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2 Introduction to Business Systems 2.2 Information Systems 2.2 Select one of the following groups: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management Economics	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	MATB102 WRA201 WRC201 WRI201 WRA202 WRBA202 WRBA202 EBM201 EBM202	8 8 6 6 8 8 6
	Compulsory modules: Mathematics Mathematics (Special) B Mathematics (Special) B Computer Science II Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1 Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1 Information Systems 2.1 Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2 Introduction to Business Systems 2.2 Information Systems 2.2 Select one of the following groups: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management Economics Macroeconomics	Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	MATB102 WRA201 WRC201 WRI201 WRA202 WRBA202 WRI202 EBM201 EBM202 EC201	8 8 6 6 8 8 8 6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	General Accounting	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Select two of the following groups:			
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Computer Science II			
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWS201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWS202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP201	6
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits Second Year			132/134
		-		ı
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	l Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science III ◆			
	Advanced Programming 3.1	Semester 1	WRAP301	10
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRB301	8
	Databasa Systems 2.1			U
	Database Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRDB301	7
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 1 Semester 2	WRDB301 WRAP302	
		+	+	7
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 2	WRAP302	7
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2 Semester 2	WRAP302 WRB302	7 11 8
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Year	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301	7 11 8 7
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Year	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301	7 11 8 7
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project Select either (i), (ii) or (iii) from the choice of	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Year	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301	7 11 8 7
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project Select either (i), (ii) or (iii) from the choice of (i) Business Management •	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Year f modules indic	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301 cated below:	7 11 8 7 9
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project Select either (i), (ii) or (iii) from the choice of (i) Business Management ◆ Financial Management	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Year Fmodules indic	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301 cated below:	7 11 8 7 9
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project Select either (i), (ii) or (iii) from the choice of (i) Business Management ◆ Financial Management General & Strategic Management	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Year Fmodules indic	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301 cated below:	7 11 8 7 9
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project Select either (i), (ii) or (iii) from the choice of (i) Business Management Financial Management General & Strategic Management (ii) Economics (any five modules) **Time Transport **Time Transport	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Year F modules indic Semester 1 Semester 2	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301 cated below: EBM301 EBM302	7 11 8 7 9
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project Select either (i), (ii) or (iii) from the choice of (i) Business Management ◆ Financial Management General & Strategic Management (ii) Economics (any five modules) ◆ Public Economics	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Year f modules indice Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301 cated below: EBM301 EBM302 ECO301	7 11 8 7 9 24 24 10
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project Select either (i), (ii) or (iii) from the choice of (i) Business Management Financial Management General & Strategic Management (ii) Economics (any five modules) Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who	Semester 2 Semester 2 Year Fmodules indices Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301 Eated below: EBM301 EBM302 ECO301 ECO302	7 11 8 7 9 24 24 24
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project Select either (i), (ii) or (iii) from the choice of (i) Business Management Financial Management General & Strategic Management (ii) Economics (any five modules) Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203)	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Year F modules indice Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301 Eated below: EBM301 EBM302 ECO301 ECO302	7 11 8 7 9 24 24 10 10
	Advanced Programming 3.2 Management Information Systems 3.2 User Interface Design 3.1 Project Select either (i), (ii) or (iii) from the choice of (i) Business Management ◆ Financial Management General & Strategic Management (ii) Economics (any five modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics	Semester 2 Semester 2 Year Fmodules indice Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	WRAP302 WRB302 WRUI301 WRR301 Eated below: EBM301 EBM302 ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308	7 11 8 7 9 24 24 10 10

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
(iii) Accounting ◆			
General Accounting	Semester 1	RG301	24
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG302	24
Select modules from the list below to supplen a total of at least 118 credits for the year:	nent module	selections al	bove for
Computer Science III			
Advanced Data Structures 3.1	Semester 1	WRA301	10
Multimedia Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRMS301	10
Multimedia Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRMS302	10
Enterprise Resource Planning Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRER301	11
Enterprise Resource Planning Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRER302	11
Credits Third Year			118/120

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.4 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS:

FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40020 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/372)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

	OOMMOOLOM			1
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First '	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12

Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Semester 2	EC102	12
Semester 1	R101	10
Semester 2	R102 or	14
Semester 2	RG102	14
Semester 1	STAE101	12
Semester 2	STAE102	12
Semester 1	MATH101	8
Semester 1	MATH102	8
Semester 2	MATH103	8
Semester 2	MATH104	8
Semester 1	MATA101	8
Semester 2	MATA102	8
Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	I	128
		I
Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Semester 1	EC201	14
Semester 2	EC202	14
Semester 1	STAT202	20
	STAT203	20
		1
Semester 1	MATB101	8
		8
		+ -
	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	Semester 2 EC102 Semester 1 R101 Semester 2 R102 or Semester 2 RG102 Semester 1 STAE101 Semester 2 STAE102 Semester 1 MATH101 Semester 1 MATH102 Semester 2 MATH103 Semester 2 MATH104 Semester 1 MATA101 Semester 2 MATA102 Semester 2 MATA102 Presented WRFC101 Semester 2 WRFC102 Semester 1 STAE102 Semester 1 SEC201 Semester 2 SEC202 Semester 1 STAT202 Semester 1 STAT202 Semester 2 STAT203

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	(if MATH101, 102, 103, 104 were taken in 1	st year)		
	Select one of the following groups:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Mathematics			
	Multivariable and Vector Calculus	Semester 1	MATH211	20
	Linear Algebra ¹	Semester 2	MATH203	10
	Real Analysis	Semester 2	MATH214	10
	Accounting			
	Accounting or	Semester 1	R201	14
	General Accounting	Semester 1	RG201	14
	Accounting or	Semester 2	R202	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Credits Second Year		•	112/124
¹ MATI	H201 (40%) is a pre-requisite for MATH214.			
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	Year	Presented		
Third	Year Compulsory modules:	Presented		
Third		Presented		
Third	Compulsory modules:	Presented Semester 1		
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆		Code	Value
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures	Semester 1	Code STAT302	Value
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models	Semester 1 Semester 1	STAT302 STAT303	10 14
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304	10 14 6
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics Applied Linear Models	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304 STAT306	10 14 6 10
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics Applied Linear Models Time Series Analysis	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304 STAT306 STAT307	10 14 6 10 10
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics Applied Linear Models Time Series Analysis Operations Research	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304 STAT306 STAT307	10 14 6 10 10
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics Applied Linear Models Time Series Analysis Operations Research Economics (any six modules) ◆	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304 STAT306 STAT307 STAT309	10 14 6 10 10
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics Applied Linear Models Time Series Analysis Operations Research Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304 STAT306 STAT307 STAT309	10 14 6 10 10 10
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics Applied Linear Models Time Series Analysis Operations Research Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304 STAT306 STAT307 STAT309 ECO301 ECO302	10 14 6 10 10 10
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics Applied Linear Models Time Series Analysis Operations Research Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Managerial Economics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304 STAT306 STAT307 STAT309 ECO301 ECO302 ECO308	10 14 6 10 10 10 10
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics Applied Linear Models Time Series Analysis Operations Research Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Managerial Economics Development Economics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304 STAT306 STAT307 STAT309 ECO301 ECO302 ECO308 ECO305	10 14 6 10 10 10 10 10
Third	Compulsory modules: Statistics ◆ Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures Econometric Models Special Topics in Statistics Applied Linear Models Time Series Analysis Operations Research Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	STAT302 STAT303 STAT304 STAT306 STAT307 STAT309 ECO301 ECO302 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306	10 14 6 10 10 10 10 10 10

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.5 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: FINANCIAL PLANNING: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40026 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 370)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
rs	t Year			'
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Credits First Year			124

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	nd Year	·		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Planning			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Risk Management	Semester 1	EBF205	14
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBF204	16
	Investment Management	Semester 2	EBF206	16
	Customer Relations Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Accounting			
	Fundamentals of Taxation	Semester 1	RT101	12
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Credits Second Year			122
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
hird	Year		Code	Value
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Planning ◆			
	Principles of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBF302	16
	Principles of Retirement Planning	Semester 1	EBF303	16
	Practice Management	Semester 2	EBF208	8
	Integrated Financial Planning (See Note 1 below)	Semester 2	EBF304	24
	Business Management ◆			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
			+	+

Note 1: EBF304 Integrated Financial Planning is linked to a six-month internship programme in the second semester of the third or final year of study. Further details of the internship may be obtained from the programme co-ordinator.

Semester 2

Semester 1

EBM302

EZB201

24

12

124

Industrial & Organisational Psychology
Emerging Human Resource Practices

General & Strategic Management

Credits Third Year

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.6 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: GENERAL ACCOUNTING AND RELATED

SUBJECTS: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40002 – A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 378)

THIS QUALIFICATION IS OFFERED FOR STUDENTS WISHING TO MAJOR IN

GENERAL ACCOUNTING.

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

INTRODUCTION

This programme is offered to students wishing to major in General Accounting. The School of Accounting offers two accounting streams: General or Chartered Accounting, each of which is designed to meet the specific needs of accountants at appropriate levels within the accounting profession.

The General Accounting stream is intended for students who do not wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants but who may wish to join the other professional institutes such as the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICSA), the SA Institute of Professional Accountants (SAIPA) and the Institute of Auditors (IIA) or who do not wish to become professional accountants yet wish to include accounting as a major subject in their degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme, or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Y	ear			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	nd Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	4.0
		2000.0. =	01171221	12
	Accounting	John John L	01171221	12
	Accounting Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	12
	<u> </u>			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1	RE201 RG201	14 14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting General Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	RE201 RG201 RG202	14 14 14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting General Accounting Auditing	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	RE201 RG201 RG202 RO202	14 14 14 12
	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting General Accounting Auditing Taxation and Management Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RE201 RG201 RG202 RO202 RTK202	14 14 14 12 12 116
	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting General Accounting Auditing Taxation and Management Accounting Credits Second Year	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	RE201 RG201 RG202 RO202	14 14 14 12 12
Third	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting General Accounting Auditing Taxation and Management Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RE201 RG201 RG202 RO202 RTK202	14 14 14 12 12 116
Third	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting General Accounting Auditing Taxation and Management Accounting Credits Second Year	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RE201 RG201 RG202 RO202 RTK202	14 14 14 12 12 116
Third	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting General Accounting Auditing Taxation and Management Accounting Credits Second Year	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RE201 RG201 RG202 RO202 RTK202	14 14 14 12 12 116
Third	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting General Accounting Auditing Taxation and Management Accounting Credits Second Year Year Compulsory modules: Accounting General Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	RE201 RG201 RG202 RO202 RTK202	14 14 14 12 12 116
Third	Ethics and Corporate Governance General Accounting General Accounting Auditing Taxation and Management Accounting Credits Second Year Year Compulsory modules: Accounting •	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Presented	RE201 RG201 RG202 RO202 RTK202 Module Code	14 14 14 12 12 116 Credit Value

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
General Taxation	Semester 1	RGT301	15
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG302	24
General Management Accounting	Semester 2	RGK302	15
General Auditing	Semester 2	RGO302	15
General Taxation	Semester 2	RGT302	15
Credits Third Year			138

Note:

For the purposes of this curriculum, the "R" module can substitute the related "RG" module. For example, the student will be permitted to have passed R201 (Accounting 201) instead of RG201 (General Accounting 201).

◆ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

PART-TIME CURRICULUM

	PART-TIME CURRICULUM			ī
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First	: Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 101	Semester 1	R101	10
	General Accounting 102	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Credits First Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Sec	ond Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 2	WRFE101	8
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits Second Year			70
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third				
	Compulsory modules:			T
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 1	WRFE102	8
	Accounting			
	General Accounting 201	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 202	Semester 2	RG201	14
	Auditing 202	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Taxation and Management Accounting	Semester 2	RTK202	12
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Third Year		•	84
				•
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	General Management Accounting 301	Semester 1	RGK301	15
	General Taxation 301	Semester 1	RGT301	15
	General Auditing 302	Semester 2	RGO302	15
	General Taxation 302	Semester 2	RGT302	15
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Credits Fourth Year			74
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth \	/ear			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	General Accounting 301	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Auditing 301	Semester 1	RGO301	15
	General Accounting 302	Semester 2	RG302	24
	General Management Accounting 302	Semester 2	RGK302	15
	Credits Fifth Year			78

7.7 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII GENERAL: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40033 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/386)

Please note: The part-time delivery schedule follows the full-time schedule below.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time or five years of part-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting or	Semester 2	R102	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics or	Semester 1	STAE101	12
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Select one of the following groups:			
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
	Public Administration			
	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
	Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6
	Regional, Metropolitan & Local Administration	Term 3	SPA103	6
	Administration for Development	Term 4	SPA104	6
	Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Economics			
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EG101	10
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EG102	10
	English			
	Practical English	Term 1	LEP101	6
	Practical English	Term 2	LEP102	6
	Practical English	Term 3	LEP103	6
	Practical English	Term 4	LEP104	6
	Any approved module* (minimum 8 and maxi	mum 12 credit	s)	
	Credits First Year			128/136
*This ı	means a module that the responsible programme mana	ger approves and	l timetable all	ows.
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	nd Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Second Major. Select one of the following gro	oups:		
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting	Semester 2	R202	14

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
General Accounting			
General Accounting	Semester 1	RG201	14
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG202	14
Select one of the following modules:			
Financial Planning			
Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
Risk Management	Semester 1	EBF205	14
Select one of the following modules:			
Law			
Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
Public Administration			
Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6
Select one of the following modules:			
Financial Planning			
Investment Management	Semester 2	EBF206	16
Marketing Communications	Semester 2	EBM203	14
Customer Relations Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
Accounting			
Tax and Management Accounting	Semester 2	RTK202	12
Auditing	Semester 2	RO202	12
Select one of the following modules:			
Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
Law			
Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
Any approved module*			
Credits Second Year			116/12

		Presented	Module Code	Cre Val
d Ye	ear			
С	compulsory modules:			
В	Business Management ♦			
F	inancial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	2
G	General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	2
S	second Major ♦. Select one of the following gro	oups:		1
Α	accounting			
Α	ccounting	Semester 1	R301	2
Α	ccounting	Semester 2	R302	2
G	General Accounting			
G	General Accounting	Semester 1	RG301	2
G	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG302	2
Е	conomics (any five modules)			
Р	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	1
Е	conomics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	1
	conometrics (not available to students who have ompleted STAT203)	Semester 1	ECO304	,
_	Managerial Economics	Semester 1	ECO308	1
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	1
Ir	nternational Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	1
L	abour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	•
Е	conomic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	1
S	select one of the following modules:	1		1
Α	accounting			
N	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RK301	1
F	inancial Planning			
Р	rinciples of Estate Planning	Semester 1	EBF302	1
lr	ndustrial & Organisational Psychology			
Е	merging Human Resource Practices	Semester 1	EZZ304	1
S	select one of the following modules:		•	•
В	Business Management			
N	Marketing Communications	Semester 2	EBM203	1
lr	nvestment Management	Semester 2	EBF206	1
а	ndustrial & Organisational Psychology (no cceptance into Honours in Industrial sychology)			
С	rganisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ303	1
Α	ny approved module*			
С	redits Third Year			124

PART-TIME CURRICULUM WITH SECOND MAJOR: ACCOUNTING

	ART-TIME CURRICULUM WITH SECON				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value	
irst Yea	ır				
C	ompulsory modules:				
В	usiness Management				
	troduction to Business Management &				
	ntrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12	
In	troduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12	
A	ccounting				
Ad	ccounting 101	Semester 1	R101	10	
Ad	ccounting 102 OR	Semester 2	R102	14	
G	eneral Accounting 102	Semester 2	RG102	14	
St	tatistics				
Fi	nancial Mathematics OR	Semester 1	STAE101	12	
М	athematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12	
Ві	usiness Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12	
C	redits First Year			72	
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value	
Second \	/ear			14.40	
	ompulsory modules:				
	usiness Management				
	arketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14	
	ogistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14	
	conomics	Comodor 2			
	troduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12	
-	troduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12	
	omputer Science I	OCITICATOR 2	20102	12	
	omputing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 2	WRFE101	8	
	aw	Jennester 2	VIXICIOI	0	
	ommercial Law A 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12	
		Semester 2	JHM121	12	
	ompany Law 121 redits Second Year	Semester 2	JHIVITZT		
C	redits Second Fear			84	
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value	
Third Yea	ar				
C	ompulsory modules:				
	omputer Science I				
C	omputer Science I omputing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 1	WRFE102	8	
C		Semester 1	WRFE102	8	

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Business Management			
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Select one of the following groups:			
	Accounting			
	Accounting 201	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 202	Semester 2	R202	14
	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 201	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 202	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Credits Third Year		•	86
		Dungantad	Module	Credit
		Presented	Code	Value
Fourth	Year	·		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Tax and Management Accounting	Semester 2	RTK202	12
	Auditing	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Select one of the following groups:			
	Accounting			
	Accounting 301	Semester 1	R301	24
	Accounting 302	Semester 2	R302	24
	General Accounting			
	General Accounting 301	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting 302	Semester 2	RG302	24
	Credits Fourth Year		•	72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth Y	⁄ear			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Accounting			-
	Management Accounting	Semester 1	RK301	15
	Credits Fifth Year		1	63

PART-TIME CURRICULUM WITH SECOND MAJOR: ECONOMICS

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Y	ear ear		•	•
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management &			
	Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting 101	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting 102 OR	Semester 2	R102	14
	General Accounting 102	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics OR	Semester 1	STAE101	12
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			72
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Secon	d Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 2	WRFE101	8
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law 102	Semester 2	JHL102	12
	Credits Second Year			72
				l .
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third `	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law A 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Credits Third Year			62
				•
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourt	h Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Economics			
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EG101	10
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EG102	10
	Accounting			
	Auditing 202	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 1	WRFE102	8
	Credits Fourth Year			88
		1		I .
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fifth	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Taxation and Management Accounting 202	Semester 2	RTK202	12
	Any six Economics modules:			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 1	ECO307	10
	Managerial Economics	Semester 1	ECO308	10
	Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203)	Semester 2	ECO304	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
	Credits Fifth Year			72

7.8 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII GENERAL: ECONOMICS:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40034 – A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 367/375)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

	CORRICOLOW	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting or	Semester 2	R102	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Statistics			
	Financial Mathematics or	Semester 1	STAE101	12
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Select one of the following groups:			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
P	Public Administration			
E	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
C	Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6
F	Regional, Metropolitan & Local Administration	Term 3	SPA103	6
Д	Administration for Development	Term 4	SPA104	6
lı	ndustrial & Organisational Psychology			
Ir	ntroduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
Ir	ntroduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
E	English			
F	Practical English	Term 1	LEP101	6
F	Practical English	Term 2	LEP102	6
F	Practical English	Term 3	LEP103	6
F	Practical English	Term 4	LEP104	6
Δ	Any approved module* (minimum 8 and maxim	um 12 credit	s)	
C	Credits First Year			136

*This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	ond Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Economic History	Semester 1	EG101	10
	Economic History	Semester 2	EG102	10
	Business Management			
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF201	16
	Second Major. Select one of the following	groups:		
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting	Semester 2	R202	14
	General Accounting			
	General Accounting	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Select one of the following modules:	<u>.</u>		•
	Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Law			
Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
Public Administration			
Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6
Select one of the following modules:			
Accounting			
Auditing	Semester 2	RO202	12
Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
Law			
Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
Any approved module*			
Credits Second Year			116
*This means a module that the responsible programme manager	r approves and	timetable all	ows.
	T	T	
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year		000.0	1 4144
Third Year Compulsory modules:			Tuius
Compulsory modules:			
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆	Semester 1		
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ♦ Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ♦ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1 Semester 1		
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ♦ Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have	Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302	10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ♦ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203)	Semester 1 Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304	10 10 10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308	10 10 10 10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305	10 10 10 10 10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306	10 10 10 10 10 10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics Labour Economics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306	10 10 10 10 10 10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics Labour Economics Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306	10 10 10 10 10 10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics Labour Economics Economic and Development Ethics Second Major. Select one of the following grou	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306	10 10 10 10 10 10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics Labour Economics Economic and Development Ethics Second Major. Select one of the following ground Accounting ◆	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306 ECO307 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics Labour Economics Economic and Development Ethics Second Major. Select one of the following ground Accounting ◆ Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306 ECO307 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 24
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics Labour Economics Economic and Development Ethics Second Major. Select one of the following ground Accounting ◆ Accounting Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306 ECO307 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 24
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics Labour Economics Economic and Development Ethics Second Major. Select one of the following ground Accounting ◆ Accounting Accounting General Accounting ◆ General Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306 ECO307 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 24 24
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics Labour Economics Economic and Development Ethics Second Major. Select one of the following ground Accounting ◆ Accounting Accounting General Accounting General Accounting General Accounting General Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306 ECO307 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 24 24 24
Compulsory modules: Economics (any six modules) ◆ Public Economics Economics of Financial Markets Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics Development Economics International Economics Labour Economics Economic and Development Ethics Second Major. Select one of the following ground Accounting ◆ Accounting Accounting General Accounting ◆ General Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 1	ECO301 ECO302 ECO304 ECO308 ECO305 ECO306 ECO307 ECO309	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 24 24 24

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	15
	Any approved module*			
	Credits Third Year			123
*This me	eans a module that the responsible programme manager	approves and	timetable allo	ows.

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.9 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII GENERAL: STATISTICS: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40035 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 364/366)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUIVI			
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year		<u> </u>	
Compulsory modules:			
Business Management			
Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics			
Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Accounting			
Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
Accounting or	Semester 2	R102	14
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
Computer Science I			
Computing Fundamentals	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Computing Fundamentals	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
<u> </u>			

Semester 1	STAE101	12
Semester 1	MACC101	12
Semester 2	STAE102	12
Semester 1	MATA101	8
Semester 2	MATA102	8
	•	128
	Semester 1	Semester 1 MATA101

*This means a module that the responsible programme manager approves and timetable allows.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	nd Year	,	·	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics			
	Probability, Distribution Theory & Estimation	Semester 1	STAT202	20
	Regression Analysis & Advanced Regression Topics	Semester 2	STAT203	20
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 1	MATB101	8
	Mathematics Special B	Semester 2	MATB102	8
	Select one of the following groups:	·	•	
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting	Semester 2	R202	14
	General Accounting			
	General Accounting	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Communications	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Financial Planning			
	Customer Relations Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Any approved second-year module*			12
	Credits Second Year			124/126

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
hird	Year		_	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Statistics ◆			
	Non-Parametric Statistical Procedures	Semester 1	STAT302	10
	Econometric Models	Semester 1	STAT303	14
	Special Topics in Statistics	Semester 1	STAT304	10
	Applied Linear Models	Semester 2	STAT306	10
	Time Series Analysis	Semester 2	STAT307	10
	Operations Research	Semester 2	STAT309	10
	Business Management			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Credits Third Year		•	112

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.10 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII GENERAL: TOURISM: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40027 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 360/370)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

	CURRICULUM	Presented	Module	Credit
		Presented	Code	Value
First '				
	Compulsory modules:		1	1
	Business Management			
	Business Management	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Business Management	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Economics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Economics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting or	Semester 1	R102	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Computer Science 1			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Statistics			
	Statistics or	Semester 1	STAE101	12
	Mathematics for Accounting	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Select one of the following groups:		•	
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Mathematics Special A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
	Public Administration			
	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA101	6
	Constitutional Frame for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA102	6
	Regional, Metropolitan & Local Administration	Term 3	SPA103	6
	Administration for Development	Term 4	SPA104	6
	Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Economics			
	Economic History A	Semester 1	EG101	10
	Economic History B	Semester 2	EG102	10
	English			
	Practical English **	Term 1	LEP101	
	Practical English	Term 2	LEP102	12
	Practical English	Term 3	LEP103	
	Practical English	Term 4	LEP104	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Any approved module*			6-12
	Credits First Year			128/136
* This r	means a module that the responsible programme mana	ger approves an	d timetable al	lows.
	ases where the timetable allows, Tourism students on ans, French or Xhosa.	ly may take the	e alternative r	nodules in
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Secon	nd Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Tourism			
	Tourism as an Economic Activity	Semester 1	TOUR201	12
	Business Functions in the Tourism Industry	Semester 2	TOUR202	16
	Tourism Marketing	Semester 2	TOMA202	12
	Tourism Work Experience	Semester 1	TOWE201	8
	Tourism Work Experience	Semester 2	TOWE202	10
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics & Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Credits Second Year			114
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	Year		,	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Tourism ◆			
	Cultural and Heritage Tourism	Semester 1	TOUR301	24
	Ecotourism	Semester 2	TOUR302	24
	Tourism Management: Events and Hospitality Management	Semester 1	TOMM301	24
	Law			
	Commercial Law	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Business Management			
	General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Credits Third Year			120

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.11 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCES: SPORT

AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40013 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 374)

FOR HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE MODULE DETAILS, PLEASE REFER TO

LIST OF MODULES.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

	CORRICOLOM	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First	Year		•	<u> </u>
	Compulsory modules:			
	Physiology for Human Movement Science			
	Organisation of the Human Body, Support & Movement	Term 1	BMG101	6
	Cardiovascular, Respiratory & Digestive Systems, Nutrition & Metabolism	Term 2	BMG102	6
	Urinary Systems, Acid Base, Senses & Hormones	Term 3	BMG103	6
	Nervous System, Brain & Defence Mechanism	Term 4	BMG104	6
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Human Movement Science			
	Sport & Exercise Psychology I	Semester 1	HMS134	8
	Sport Management I	Semester 1	HMS137	8
	Anatomy I	Semester 2	HMS131	8

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Motor Control & Learning I	Semester 2	HMS135	8
Accounting			
Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
Accounting	Semester 2	R102 or	14
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
Credits First Year			128
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
Organisational Behaviour – Special	Semester 1	EZGS201	12
Business Management			
Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
Statistics			
Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
Computer Science 1			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 2	WRFE101	8
Human Movement Science			
Exercise Physiology I	Semester 1	HMS133	8
Exercise Science I	Semester 1	HMS136	8
Sport Coaching I	Semester 1	HMS130	8
Biomechanics I	Semester 2	HMS132	8
Evaluation Methods I	Semester 2	HMS139	8
Anatomy I	Semester 2	HMS231	8
Recreation I	Semester 2	HMS138	8
Select two of the following modules:			
Athletics (Field)	Term 2	HMS116	5
Athletics (Track)	Term 1	HMS117	5
Cricket	Term 4	HMS118	5
Dance	Term 3	HMS119	5
Gymnastics	Term 4	HMS120	5
Hockey	Term 2	HMS121	5
Life Saving	Term 1	HMS122	5
Netball	Term 2	HMS123	5
Rugby	Term 3	HMS124	5
Soccer	Term 3	HMS125	5
Swimming	Term 1	HMS126	5
Tennis	Term 4	HMS127	5

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Credits Second Year			126
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year		1	
Compulsory modules:			
Human Movement Science ◆			
Exercise Physiology II	Semester 1	HMS333	8
Sport & Exercise Psychology II	Semester 1	HMS334	8
Motor Control & Learning II	Semester 1	HMS335	8
Sport Management II	Semester 1	HMS237	8
Sport Management Practice Specialisation	n Semester 1	HMS357	8
Recreation II	Semester 2	HMS238	8
Evaluation Methods II	Semester 2	HMS339	8
Sport & Society	Semester 2	HMS314	8
Sport Management Practice Specialisation	n Semester 2	HMS357	8
Business Management ◆			
Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
Credits Third Year			120

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.12 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 40028 – A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 380)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

	Presented	Module Code	Cred Valu
Year			•
Compulsory modules:			
Business Management			
Introduction to Business Management &			
Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics			
Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
Accounting			
Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
Accounting	Semester 2	R102 or	14
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
Computer Science 1			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Statistics			
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
Credits First Year			12
	Presented	Module Code	Cree Valu
ond Year	1	<u>'</u>	<u>.</u>
Compulsory modules:			
Business Management			
Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
Customer Relations Management OR	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Semester 2	EBM203	14
Marketing Communications Management			
Industrial & Organisational Psychology	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Semester 1 Semester 1	EZA201 EZB201	12
Industrial & Organisational Psychology Human Resource Management: Procurement Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	
Industrial & Organisational Psychology Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1		12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select one of the following groups:			
Economics			
Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
Accounting			
Accounting 201	Semester 1	R201	14
Accounting 202	Semester 2	R202	14
General Accounting			
General Accounting 201	Semester 1	RG201	14
General Accounting 202	Semester 2	RG202	14
Credits Second Year		•	128
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year		_	1
Compulsory modules:			
Business Management ◆			
Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
Industrial & Organisational Psychology •			
Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ301	14
Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 1	EZZ304	14
Career Management	Semester 2	EZZ302	14
Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ303	14
Law			
Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 2	JHL202	12
Credits Third Year			128

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.13 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII INFORMATION SYSTEMS: ACCOUNTING:

FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40037 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 365)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at leave level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

	Presented	Module Code	Credi Value
t Year	·		
Compulsory modules:			
Statistics			
Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
Computer Science I			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8
Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8
Accounting			
Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
Accounting or	Semester 2	R102	14
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
Business Management			
Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics			
Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Credits First Year		•	128

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Secor	nd Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Computer Science II			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRI201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRI202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWS201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWS202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP201	6
	Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRBA202	8
	Accounting			
	Accounting 201	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting 202 or	Semester 2	R202	14
	General Accounting 201	Semester 1	RG201	14
	General Accounting 202	Semester 2	RG202	14
	Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Credits Second year		1	116
				•
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science III ◆			
	Database Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRDB301	7
	Project	Year	WRR301	9
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRB301	8
	Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRB302	8
	User Interface Design 3.1	Semester 2	WRUI301	7
	ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRER301	11
	ERP Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRER302	11
	Accounting +			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R301	24
	Accounting or	Semester 2	R302	24
	General Accounting	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG302	24
	Auditing 2	Semester 2	RO202	12
	•		•	· ·

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Credits Third Year			121

◆ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.14 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII INFORMATION SYSTEMS: AUDITING:

FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40036 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 367)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- · Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) or at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICUI UM

CURRICULUM	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Statistics			
Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
Computer Science I			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8
Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8
Accounting			
Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
Accounting or	Semester 2	R102	14
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
Business Management			
Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Economics			
Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Credits First Year			128
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Mathematics			
Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATA101	8
Computer Science II			
Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRI201	6
Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRI202	6
Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWS201	8
Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWS202	8
Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP201	6
Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRBA202	8
Accounting			
Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14
Accounting or	Semester 2	R202	14
General Accounting	Semester 1	RG201	14
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG202	14
Auditing	Semester 2	RO202	12
Ethics and Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
Law			
Company Law	Semester 2	JHM121	12
Credits Second year		•	116
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Computer Science III ◆			
Database Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRDB301	7
Project	Year	WRR301	9
Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRB301	8
Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRB302	8
User Interface Design 3.1	Semester 2	WRUI301	7
ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRER301	11
ERP Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRER302	11

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Multimedia Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRMS301	10
Multimedia Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRMS302	10
Accounting			
Auditing	Semester 1	RO301	15
Auditing or	Semester 2	RO302	15
General Auditing	Semester 1	RGO301	15
General Auditing	Semester 2	RGO302	15
Law			
Commercial Law A	Semester 1	JHA121	12
Credits Third Year			123

[◆] Major module (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.15 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII INFORMATION SYSTEMS: BUSINESS

MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40038 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 365)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) or at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CONTROCEOM	Presented Module				
		Code	Value		
First Year					
Compulsory modules:					
Statistics					
Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12		
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12		
Computer Science I					
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8		
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8		
Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8		
Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8		

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting Or	Semester 2	R102	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Credits First Year			128
		•		•
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Secon	d Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics Special	Semester 1	MATA101	8
	Computer Science II			
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRI201	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRI202	6
	Web Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRWS201	8
	Web Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRWS202	8
	Business Process Modelling 2.1	Semester 1	WRBP201	6
	Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRBA202	8
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14
	Marketing Communications Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Credits Second year			114
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third `	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Computer Science III			
	Database Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRDB301	7

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Project	Year	WRR301	9
Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRB301	8
Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRB302	8
User Interface Design 3.1	Semester 2	WRUI301	7
ERP Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRER301	11
ERP Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRER302	11
Business Management ◆			
Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
Credits Third Year			123

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.16 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: LAW: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40400 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 372/382)

THIS QUALIFICATION MAY BE FOLLOWED BY A TWO-YEAR LLB

QUALIFICATION.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Mathematics or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
First Y	First Year					
	Compulsory modules:					
	Law					
	Numeracy Skills	Term 1	JJS117	6		
	Research Skills	Term 2	JJS114	6		

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Writing Skills	Term 3	JJS115	6
Advocacy Skills	Term 4	JJS116	6
Introduction to Law	Semester 1	JLK111	12
Law of Persons	Semester 1	JLP111	12
Introduction to Law	Semester 2	JLK112	12
Family Law	Semester 2	JLV111	12
Computer Science I			
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Select two of the following groups, offering	ng the 3rd in th	e 2nd year:	
Business Management			
Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics			
Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
Accounting	Semester 2	R102 or	14
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
Credits First Year			128
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Law			
Constitutional Law	Semester 1	JJT111	12
Law of Contract	Semester 1	JLC211	12
Constitutional Law	Semester 2	JJT112	12
Law of Contract	Semester 2	JLC212	12
Computer Science I			
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Select one of the following groups:		·	
Mathematics			
Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8
Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
Statistics			
Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
1st-year Business Management, Economic offered in the first year).	ics or Account	ing (whichever	was not

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value				
Select one of the following groups (depen the previous year):	Select one of the following groups (depending on the modules offered in the previous year):						
Business Management							
Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14				
Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 2	EBM202	14				
Economics							
Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14				
Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14				
Accounting							
Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14				
Accounting	Semester 2	R202	14				
OR							
General Accounting	Semester 1	RG201	14				
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG202	14				
Credits Second Year			124/132				
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value				
Third Year							
Compulsory modules:							
Law ◆							
Specific Contracts A	Semester 1	JLQ311	12				
Specific Contracts B	Semester 1	JLQ314	12				
Business Entities Law	Semester 1	JMB311	12				
Labour Law	Semester 2	JML313	12				
Company Law	Semester 2	JMM311	12				
Law of Things	Semester 1	JLT211	12				
Select one of the following groups (depen previous year):	ding on the m	odules offered	I in the				
Business Management ◆							
Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24				
General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24				
Any five Economics modules ♦:							
Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10				
Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10				
Econometrics (not available to students who							
have completed STAT203)	Semester 1	ECO304	10				
	Semester 1 Semester 1	ECO304 ECO308	10				
have completed STAT203)	_	+					
have completed STAT203) Managerial Economics	Semester 1	ECO308	10				

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
Accounting ◆			
Accounting	Semester 1	R301	24
Accounting	Semester 2	R302	24
OR			
General Accounting	Semester 1	RG301	24
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG302	24
Credits Third Year			120/122

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.17 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: MARKETING MANAGEMENT: BUSINESS

MANAGEMENT & ACCOUNTING: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40031 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 374)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Maths or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				,
Compulsory mo	dules:			
Business Manag	gement			
Introduction to Bu Entrepreneurship	usiness Management &	Semester 1	EB101	12
Introduction to the	e Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Economics				
Introduction to M	croeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
Introduction to M	acroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12

	Presented	Module Code	Cred Value
Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
Accounting			
Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
Accounting	Semester 2	R102	14
Or	Compostor 2	DC400	4.4
General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
Computer Science I	0	WDEO404	0
Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
Law			- 10
Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
Credits First Year			124
	Presented	Module Code	Cred Valu
nd Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Business Management			
Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
Ivial Kelling Management	OCITICSICI I		
Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
<u> </u>		EBM203 EBF209	14 10
Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2		
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics	Semester 2 Semester 2	EBF209	10
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management	Semester 2 Semester 2	EBF209	10
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2	EBF209 EBF207	10 12
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting Accounting	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	EBF209 EBF207 R201	10 12 14
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting Accounting Accounting	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1	EBF209 EBF207 R201	10 12 14
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting Accounting Accounting OR	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	EBF209 EBF207 R201 R202	10 12 14 14 14
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting Accounting Accounting OR General Accounting	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	EBF209 EBF207 R201 R202 RG201	10 12 14 14 14
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting Accounting Accounting OR General Accounting General Accounting Law	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	EBF209 EBF207 R201 R202 RG201	10 12 14 14
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting Accounting Accounting OR General Accounting General Accounting Law Commercial Law 121	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	EBF209 EBF207 R201 R202 RG201 RG202 JHA121	10 12 14 14 14 14
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting Accounting Accounting OR General Accounting General Accounting Law	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	EBF209 EBF207 R201 R202 RG201 RG202	10 12 14 14 14 14
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting Accounting Accounting OR General Accounting General Accounting Law Commercial Law 121 Commercial Law 221 Statistics	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	EBF209 EBF207 R201 R202 RG201 RG202 JHA121	10 12 14 14 14 14 12 12
Marketing Communication Management Business Ethics Customer Relations Management Accounting Accounting OR General Accounting General Accounting Law Commercial Law 121 Commercial Law 221	Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	EBF209 EBF207 R201 R202 RG201 RG202 JHA121 JHA221	10 12 14 14 14 14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Y	'ear	•		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ◆			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management & Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
	Computer Science II			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WRWD201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WRWD202	7
	Accounting +			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R301	24
	Accounting	Semester 2	R302	24
	OR			
	General Accounting	Semester 1	RG301	24
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG302	24
	Credits Third Year			124

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.18 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: MARKETING MANAGEMENT: BUSINESS

MANAGEMENT & ECONOMICS: FULL-TIME

QUALIFICATION CODE: 40029 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 370)

THIS QUALIFICATION DOES NOT ALLOW STUDENTS TO CONTINUE WITH

THE HONOURS DEGREE IN ECONOMICS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Maths or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

	CURRICULUM	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First \	/ear			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management &			
	Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting or	Semester 2	R102 or	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Credits First Year			112
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Secon	d Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communications Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBF209	10
	Customer Relations Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Economics			
	Macroeconomics	Semester 1	EC201	14
	Microeconomics	Semester 2	EC202	14
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121*	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy*	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
		3333.0.2		1,=
L				

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Ma	athematics			
Ma	athematics (Special) A*	Semester 1	MATA101	8
Ma	athematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8
Cr	redits Second Year			142
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Yea				
Co	ompulsory modules:			1
Вι	usiness Management ◆			
Fir	nancial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
Int	ternet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	ternational Marketing Management & rategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
Co	omputer Science II			
W	eb Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WRWD201	7
W	eb Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WRWD202	7
Ec	conomics +			
Ar	ny four Economics modules, two in each	Semester:		
Pι	ublic Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
Ec	conomics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	conometrics (not available to students who live completed STAT203)	Semester 1	ECO304	10
Ma	anagerial Economics	Semester 1	ECO308	10
De	evelopment Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
Int	ternational Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
La	abour Economics	Semester 2	ECO307	10
Ec	conomic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
Cr	edits Third Year		•	116

[♦] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

7.19 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII: MARKETING MANAGEMENT: BUSINESS

MANAGEMENT & INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40032 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 6, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 378) THIS QUALIFICATION DOES NOT ALLOW THE STUDENT TO CONTINUE WITH THE HONOURS DEGREE IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Maths or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 37 may be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICUI UM

	CURRICULUM	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Firs	t Year		<u>, </u>	
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management & Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZ101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZ102	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting or	Semester 2	R102 or	14
	General Accounting	Semester 2	RG102	14
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Statistics			
	Business Statistics (only for students majoring in Industrial Psychology)	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			124
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Seco	nd Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	Financial Planning			
	Customer Relations Management	Semester 2	EBF207	12
	Industrial & Organisational Psychology			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZA201	12
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZB201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZC202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZD202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZE202	12
	Law			
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHL102	12
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Second Year		•	136
		1		
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management ◆			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBM301	24
	Internet Marketing Strategies	Semester 2	EBM304	14
	International Marketing Management & Strategy	Semester 2	EBM305	24
	Computer Science II			
	Web Page Design 2.1	Semester 1	WRWD201	7
	Web Page Design 2.2	Semester 2	WRWD202	7
	Industrial & Organisational Psychology ◆			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ301	14
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZ302	14

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZ303	14
Credits Third Year			118

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

8 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII (RATIONUM)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admissions Point Score of 38 points.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 4 (50-59%) for Maths or 6 (70-79%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme or he/she could be placed in an extended programme.
- Applicants with an Admissions Point Score between 30 and 37 will be referred to
 write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to
 admit the applicant to the course.

SPECIAL PREREQUISITES FOR PARTICULAR MODULES

Candidates shall comply with any prerequisites (see alphabetical List of Modules).

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

- Unless Senate decides otherwise, the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements as stipulated in the General Prospectus.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, no candidate shall obtain more than one BCom (Rationum) degree.
- The degree shall be obtained by completing the modules prescribed by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

QUALIFICATION

Candidates shall be required to complete one of the following programmes:

- Computer Science & Information Systems.
- Economics/Business Management.
- Law.

ACCOUNTING LINKED MODULES

For assessment purposes, certain modules offered by the Department of Accounting are classified as linked modules. Linked modules are linked with their relevant couplet modules. The pass mark for modules in the Department is 50%. Linked modules, however, may be "passed on link" by earning a mark of less than 50%, provided that the aggregate mark for the linked module and the relevant couplet module is at least 50% and provided that at least a sub-minimum mark is achieved for the linked module and provided that the marks for the linked module and the relevant couplet module have been achieved in the same calendar year (excluding the reassessment period in January of the following year). A "fail" result achieved in a linked module will be amended to "pass on link" if the abovementioned conditions have been met.

8.1 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII (RATIONUM): COMPUTER SCIENCE &

INFORMATION SYSTEMS: FULL-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 42303 – A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 502)

INTRODUCTION

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity also to major in Computer Science and Information Systems. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Accounting Honours degree and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

	CORRICOLOM					
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
First \	/ear					
	Compulsory modules:					
	Economics					
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12		
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12		
	Business Management					
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12		
	Law					
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12		
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12		
	Mathematics					
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 1	MATA101	8		
	Mathematics (Special) A	Semester 2	MATA102	8		
	Computer Science I					
	Programming Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRA101	8		
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8		
	Programming Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRA102	8		
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8		

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			132
			Module	Credit
		Presented	Code	Value
Seco	nd Year	·		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R101	10
	Accounting	Semester 2	R102	14
	Mathematics			
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 1	MATB101	8
	Mathematics (Special) B	Semester 2	MATB102	8
	Computer Science II			
	Data Structures & Algorithms 2.1	Semester 1	WRA201	8
	Computer Architecture & Networks 2.1	Semester 1	WRC201	6
	Information Systems 2.1	Semester 1	WRI201	6
	Data Structures & Algorithms 2.2	Semester 2	WRA202	8
	Introduction to Business Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRBA202	6
	Information Systems 2.2	Semester 2	WRI202	6
	Credits Second Year			104
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Accounting			
	Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14
	Accounting	Semester 2	R202	14
	Auditing	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Taxation & Management Accounting	Semester 2	RTK202	12
	Computer Science III ◆			
	Advanced Programming 3.1	Semester 1	WRAP301	10
	Database Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRDB301	7
	Management Information Systems 3.1	Semester 1	WRB301	8
	Advanced Programming 3.2	Semester 2	WRAP302	11

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
User Interface Design 3.1	Semester 2	WRUI301	7
Management Information Systems 3.2	Semester 2	WRB302	8
Project	Year	WRR301	9
Accounting			
Ethics & Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
Credits Third Year			126

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year	<u> </u>	•	
Compulsory modules:			
Accounting +			
Accounting	Semester 1	R301	24
Management Accounting	Semester 1	RK301	15
Auditing	Semester 1	RO301	15
Taxation	Semester 1	RT301	15
Accounting	Semester 2	R302	24
Management Accounting	Semester 2	RK302	15
Auditing	Semester 2	RO302	15
Taxation	Semester 2	RT302	15
Credits Fourth Year		•	138

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

8.2 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII (RATIONUM): ECONOMICS/BUSINESS

MANAGEMENT: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42301 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 490/496)

INTRODUCTION

This programme provides candidates who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity of an additional major in Economics or Business Management. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the Accounting Honours degree and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
irst `	Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Business Management			
	Introduction to Business Management &			
	Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
	Economics			
	Introduction to Microeconomics	Semester 1	EC101	12
	Introduction to Macroeconomics	Semester 2	EC102	12
	Law			
	Commercial Law 121	Semester 1	JHA121	12
	Company Law 121	Semester 2	JHM121	12
	Computer Science I			
	Computing Fundamentals 1.1	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	Computing Fundamentals 1.2	Semester 2	WRFC102	8
	Statistics			
	Mathematics for Accountancy	Semester 1	MACC101	12
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
	Credits First Year			112
	Credits First Year			112
	Credits First Year	Presented	Module Code	Credit
Secoi	Credits First Year	Presented		Credit Value
Secoi		Presented		Credi
Secor	nd Year	Presented		Credi
ecoi	nd Year Compulsory modules:	Presented Semester 1	Code	Credi
Secoi	nd Year Compulsory modules: Business Management		Code	Credit Value
Secoi	nd Year Compulsory modules: Business Management Marketing Management	Semester 1	Code EBM201	Credi Value
Secoi	nd Year Compulsory modules: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management	Semester 1	Code EBM201	Credi Value
Secoi	nd Year Compulsory modules: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management Economics	Semester 1 Semester 2	Code EBM201 EBM202	Credi Value
Secoi	nd Year Compulsory modules: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management Economics Macroeconomics Microeconomics	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	EBM201 EBM202 EC201	Credi Value
Secoi	nd Year Compulsory modules: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management Economics Macroeconomics	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	EBM201 EBM202 EC201	Credi Value
Secoi	Compulsory modules: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management Economics Macroeconomics Microeconomics Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2	EBM201 EBM202 EC201 EC202	14 14 14 14
Secoi	nd Year Compulsory modules: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management Economics Macroeconomics Microeconomics Accounting Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	EBM201 EBM202 EC201 EC202	14 14 14 14
Secoi	nd Year Compulsory modules: Business Management Marketing Management Logistics/Purchasing Management Economics Macroeconomics Microeconomics Accounting Accounting Accounting	Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1 Semester 2 Semester 1	EBM201 EBM202 EC201 EC202	14 14 14 14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Law			
	Advanced Company Law 221	Semester 1	JHM221	12
	Commercial Law 221	Semester 2	JHA221	12
	Credits Second Year		1	120
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third	Year			
	Option 1 (majoring in Business Manageme	nt)		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Any three Economics modules offered in the	he first semes	ster:	
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203)	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Managerial Economics	Semester 1	ECO308	10
	Business Management ♦		20000	1
	General & Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBM302	24
	Accounting	Comodo: 2	25111002	
	Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14
	Ethics & Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
	Accounting	Semester 2	R202	14
	Auditing	Semester 2	RO202	12
	Taxation & Management Accounting	Semester 2	RTK202	12
	Option 2 (majoring in Economics)	Comodor 2	TTTLEOZ	12
	Any five Economics modules ◆			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECO301	10
	Economics of Financial Markets	Semester 1	ECO302	10
	Econometrics (not available to students who have completed STAT203)	Semester 1	ECO304	10
	Managerial Economics	Semester 1	ECO308	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECO305	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECO306	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECO300	10
	Economic and Development Ethics	Semester 2	ECO309	10
	Accounting	JUNIESIEI Z	L00303	10
	Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14
	Ethics & Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
		Semester 2	R202	14
	Accounting	_	RO202	12
	Auditing Toyotion & Management Assourting	Semester 2		
	Taxation & Management Accounting	Semester 2	RTK202	12

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Credits Third Year		•	120/126
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year	·	•	
Compulsory modules:			
Accounting ◆			
Accounting	Semester 1	R301	24
Management Accounting	Semester 1	RK301	15
Auditing	Semester 1	RO301	15
Taxation	Semester 1	RT301	15
Accounting	Semester 2	R302	24
Management Accounting	Semester 2	RK302	15
Auditing	Semester 2	RO302	15
Taxation	Semester 2	RT302	15
Credits Fourth Year			138

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

8.3 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII (RATIONUM): LAW: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42302 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 510)

INTRODUCTION

This programme provides candidates, who wish to qualify as Chartered Accountants, with the opportunity of an additional major in Law. Graduates who followed the Law curriculum can also proceed to LLB studies with a view to entering the legal profession. After completing this degree, students may proceed to studies for the BCom Honours (Accounting) degree, and then to the professional examinations administered by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants in order to qualify as Chartered Accountants (SA).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Admission Points Score of 38.
- Minimum NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 5 (60-69%) for Mathematics.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 30 and 37 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Test before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

er 1 EB101 er 1 EC101 er 2 EC102	
er 1 EC101	
er 1 EC101	
er 1 EC101	
	1 12
	1 12
er 2 EC102	
	2 12
JJS11	4 6
JJS11	5 6
er 1 JLK11	1 12
er 1 JLP11	1 12
JJS11	6 6
JJS11	7 6
er 2 JLK11	2 12
er 2 JLV11	1 12
er 1 WRFC	C101 8
er 2 WRFC	C102 8
	124
NTACI I	odule Credit ode Value
,	·
er 1 EC201	1 14
er 2 EB102	2 12
er 1 JJT11	1 12
er 1 JLC21	11 12
er 2 JJT11	2 12
er 2 JLC21	12 12
er 1 R101	10
er 2 R102	14
er 1 MACC	C101 12
	JJS11 JJS11 er 1 JLK11 er 1 JLP11 JJS11 er 2 JLV11 er 2 JLV11 er 2 WRFC er 2 WRFC er 2 EB102 er 1 EC202 er 1 JJT11 er 1 JLC21 er 1 JLC21 er 2 JJT11 er 2 JLC21 er 1 R101 er 2 R102

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAE102	12
Credits Second Year			122
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Law ◆			
Specific Contracts A 311	Semester 1	JLQ311	12
Specific Contracts B 314	Semester 1	JLQ314	12
Business Entities Law 311	Semester 1	JMB311	12
Labour Law 313	Semester 2	JML313	12
Company Law 311	Semester 2	JMM311	12
Accounting			
Accounting	Semester 1	R201	14
Ethics & Corporate Governance	Semester 1	RE201	14
Accounting	Semester 2	R202	14
Auditing	Semester 2	RO202	12
Taxation & Management Accounting	Semester 2	RTK202	12
Credits Third Year			126
			1
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Accounting ◆			
Accounting	Semester 1	R301	24
Management Accounting	Semester 1	RK301	15
Auditing	Semester 1	RO301	15
Taxation	Semester 1	RT301	15
Accounting	Semester 2	R302	24
Management Accounting	Semester 2	RK302	15
Auditing	Semester 2	RO302	15
Taxation	Semester 2	RT302	15
Credits Fourth Year			138

Credits Fourth Year
 Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

9 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE

9.1 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4402 - B1/B2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To equip managers with the knowledge and skills for promotion to a senior management position.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- M+3 qualification, i.e. a three-year National Diploma or a university degree or an equivalent SAQA-approved qualification.
- A minimum of three years' relevant working experience (i.e. experience of managing a business or a department at senior supervisory or junior management level and/or work experience within a business environment).
- Applicants will be required to undergo a selection process, which will include testing and an interview.

EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of three (3) years' relevant working experience of managing a business or a department at senior supervisory level or junior management level and/or work experience within a business environment.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Applicants will be required to go through a selection process, which will include testing and an interview.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

A student must pass at least two modules in the first year in order to be re-admitted to the qualification.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over five trimesters (20 months) of full-time or part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per academic year.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management Practice IV #	Trimester 1	BBM4TR1	15
	Financial Accounting Aspects IV	Trimester 1	BFR4TR1	15
	Leadership Project I *	Year	BLP1TR0	0
	Marketing Management III #	Trimester 2	BPA4TR2	10

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Management Accounting Aspects #	Trimester 2	BRA4TR2	15
Human Resources Strategies II #	Trimester 3	BMI4TR3	10
Management Economics III #	Trimester 3	BED4TR3	10
Credits First Year			75
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
econd Year			
Compulsory modules:			

		Presented	Code	Value
Sec	ond Year			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Management Information Systems II	Trimester 1	BIS4TR1	10
	Production and Purchasing Management II #	Trimester 1	BPP2TR1	10
	Leadership Project II *	Year	BLP2TR0	0
	Financial Management IV #	Trimester 2	BFB4TR2	15
	Labour Relations and Law II	Trimester 2	BAV4TR2	10
	Credits Second Year			45
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		

^{*}Compulsory Leadership Development Programme (year module but split over 2 years).

Our Leadership Development Programme forms the backbone of the MBA and infuses leadership development in all our MBA modules.

9.2 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: COST AND MANAGEMENT

ACCOUNTING: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 4925 – 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Cost and Management Accounting.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To apply career-orientated training in providing students with knowledge of and skills for careers in advanced cost and management accounting and advanced financial accounting.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study. Please take note that, although the qualification is offered on a full-time basis, classes may be offered during the day (FT) or at night (PT).

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

[#]Indicates possible credits for students who may wish to pursue an MBA degree.

CORRICOLOW	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time		1	1
Compulsory modules:			
Business Strategy II (P-t)	Semester 1	BBY2111	12
Financial Management IV (F-t) ◆		BFC4230	
Module 1	Semester 1	BFC4231	12
Module 2	Semester 2	BFC4232	12
Financial Reporting IV (F-t) ♦		BFK4210	
Module 1	Semester 1	BFK4211	12
Module 2	Semester 2	BFK4212	12
Management Accounting IV (P-t) ◆		BGI4210	
Module 1	Semester 1	BGI4211	12
Module 2	Semester 2	BGI4212	12
Systems & Project Management IV (P-t) ◆		BPG4210	
Module 1	Semester 1	BPG4211	12
Module 2	Semester 2	BPG4212	12
Research Methodology IV (P-t) ◆	Semester 1 or Semester 2	BNV4111 or BNV4112	12
Total Credits			120

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

9.3 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4956 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Financial Information Systems.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To equip students for a career in the computerised financial environment.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part- time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

Unless otherwise indicated, all modules will be offered on a full-time or part-time basis.

	basis.	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-t	ime and Part-time			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Management IV (F-t) ◆		BFC4230	
	Module 1	Semester 1	BFC4231	12
	Module 2	Semester 2	BFC4232	12
	Financial Information Systems IV (F-t only)	Year	FIS4000	24
	Financial Reporting IV (F-t) ◆		BFK4210	
	Module 1	Semester 1	BFK4211	12
	Module 2	Semester 2	BFK4212	12
		Semester 1	BNV4111	
	Research Methodology IV (P-t)	or	or	12
		Semester 2	BNV4112	
	Recommended electives (select at least 36 credits):			
	Internal Auditing (P-t) ◆		BID4420	
	Module 3	Semester 1	BID4421	12
	Module 4 (see Semester 1 for module 3)	Semester 2	BID4422	12
	Management Accounting IV (P-t) ◆		BGI4210	
	Module 1	Semester 1	BGI4211	12
	Module 2	Semester 2	BGI4212	12
	Business Strategy II (P-t)	Semester 1	BBY2111	12
	Total Credits			120

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

9.4 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4541 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Human Resources Management or applicable B-degree with Industrial Psychology as major subject.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE

To equip students with the knowledge and skills for promotion to a senior managerial position in the field of human resources management.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

All applicants will need to undergo an interview with a selection panel. As student numbers are restricted, selection will be based on past student performance, cooperative training, work experience and specific aptitude of the applicant.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of a student is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-tin	ne and Part-time			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Advanced Industrial Relations IV (part time) ◆	Semester 2	BLR4212	20
	Advanced Strategic Management (part time) ◆	Semester 1	BAM4111	20
	Research Methodology (part-time)	Semester 1 or Semester 2	BNV4111 or BNV4112	20
	Advanced Personnel Management IV (part-time) ◆	Semester 2	BAP4112	20
	Advanced Management of Training IV (part-time)	Semester 1	BTR4111	20
	Organisational Behaviour IV (part time) ◆	Semester 2	BOG4112	20
	Total Credits			120

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

9.5 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: INTERNAL AUDITING:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4395 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Internal Auditing.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To equip the students with the knowledge and skills for promotion to senior management level within an internal audit department.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

All modules will be offered either on a full-time (F-t) or a part-time (P-t) basis as indicated below.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-t	ime and Part-time		•	•
	Compulsory modules:			
	Advanced Management Communication Skills II (P-t)	Semester 1	BDK2111	12
	Financial Management IV (F-t) ◆	Semester 1	BFB4121	12
	Internal Auditing IV (P-t) ◆		BID4420	
	Module 3 (P-t)	Semester 1	BID4421	12
	Module 4 (P-t)	Semester 2	BID4422	12
	Management Accounting III (F-t & P-t)		BBP3110	
	Module 4 (F-t & P-t)	Semester 1	BBP3111	12
	Module 5 (F-t & P-t)	Semester 2	BBP3112	12
	Research Methodology (P-t)	Semester 1 or Semester 2	BNV4111 or BNV4112	12
	Financial Accounting IV (F-t)	Semester 2	BFC4112	12
	Information Systems Auditing IV (F-t)	Semester 2	BFY4112	12
	International Law I (P-t)	Semester 2	BLW1112	12
	Total Credits		•	120

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

9.6 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4612 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Logistics with an average of 60% for the subjects Logistics III and Purchasing Management III, with a sub-minimum of 55% in each of the two subjects.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Full-tir	ull-time & Part-time					
	Compulsory modules:					
	Purchasing Management IV ◆	Year	BIC4420	30		
	Logistics IV ◆	Year	BLG4420	30		
	Select two of the following modules:	•	•			
	Research Methodology ◆	Semester 1 or Semester 2	BNV4431 or BNV4422	30		
	Project Management ◆	Semester 2	BON4421	30		
	Advanced Strategic Management IV	Semester 2	BAM4112	30		
	Additional (compulsory) module:	•				
	Professional Communication	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ECC4111 or ECC4112	0		
	Total Credits			120		

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

Please note: Research Methodology is a prerequisite for the M Tech Logistics degree. All B Tech: Logistics students will be required to write a Postgraduate Proficiency Assessment (PPA) test prior to registration. Students who do not pass this assessment will be required to register for the subject Professional Communication in either semester one (subject code ECC4111) or semester two (subject code ECC4112).

9.7 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MANAGEMENT:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4405 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Management or equivalent qualification.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To equip students with key competencies and skills for problem-solving and decisionmaking in managerial situations.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Candidates will be selected on their previous academic performance.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICUI UM

			T
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
lles:			
rategic Management +	Semester 1	BBM4101	15
uantitative Management ◆	Semester 2	BBM4102	15
agement IV ♦	Semester 1	ADM4111	30
ent IV ◆	Semester 1	BFB4121	30
ogy ♦	Semester 2	BNV4422	30
ectives (select at least 30 c	redits):		
agement II	Semester 1	ADM2101	30
ent II	Semester 1	BFB2111	30
nent II	Semester 1	BPB2221	30
		BED2230	
	Semester 1	BED2231	15
	Semester 2	BED2242	15
	Semester 2	BBH2222	30
			120
	ent IV cotives (select at least 30 cagement II ent II	Iles: trategic Management ◆ Semester 1 uantitative Management ◆ Semester 2 agement IV ◆ Semester 1 ent IV ◆ Semester 1 cetives (select at least 30 credits): agement II Semester 1 ent II Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1 Semester 1	Presented Code Iles: trategic Management ◆ Semester 1 BBM4101 uantitative Management ◆ Semester 2 BBM4102 agement IV ◆ Semester 1 ADM4111 ent IV ◆ Semester 1 BFB4121 ogy ◆ Semester 2 BNV4422 actives (select at least 30 credits): agement II Semester 1 ADM2101 ent II Semester 1 BFB2111 ment II Semester 1 BPB2221 BED2230 Semester 2 BED2242

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

9.8 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4411 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Marketing or equivalent qualification.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part- time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time & Part-time	•		
Compulsory modules:			
Advanced Marketing Finance IV ◆	Year	BFE4110	30
Applied Marketing IV ◆	Year	BTB4110	30
Economics II		BED2230	
Module A: Microeconomics	Semester 1	BED2231	15
Module B: Macroeconomics	Semester 2	BED2242	15
Marketing IV ◆		BEM4120	
Module A	Year	BEM4130	15
Module B	Year	BEM4140	15
Additional (compulsory) module (offered in S	Semester 1 and	d Semester 2):
	Semester 1	ECC4111	
Professional Communication I*	or Semester 2	or ECC4112	0
Total Credits		•	120

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

9.9 BACCALAUREUS TECHNOLOGIAE: TOURISM MANAGEMENT:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 4641 – 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

National Diploma: Tourism Management with an average of 60% in all major subjects at third-year level or alternatively appropriate work experience, should the candidate not have attained an average of 60% for all subjects.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must pass at least 50% of modules enrolled for. The re-admission of students is, in addition to the above, subject to the regulations governing the maximum duration of study as published in the General Prospectus of the NMMU.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per year.

^{*}All B Tech students will be required to write a language proficiency test prior to registration to determine exemption from ECC4111/2.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time & Part-time			.
Compulsory modules:			
Marketing for Tourism III ◆		BET3210	
Module 1: International Marketing	Semester 1	BET3211	13
Module 2: Small Business Marketing	Semester 2	BET3222	14
Research Methodology ◆	Semester 1	BNV4441	12
Research Methodology	Semester 2	BNV4112	12
Advanced Strategic Management IV	Semester 1 or Semester 2	BAM4111 or BAM4112	27
Tourism Development IV ♦		BTO4410	
Module 1: Global Tourism	Semester 1	BTO4411	14
Module 2: Contemporary Tourism	Semester 2	BTO4422	14
Tourism Project ◆	Year	BNP4110	26
Additional (compulsory) module (offered in	n Semester 1 and	d Semester 2	2):
Professional Communication	Semester 1 or Semester 2	ECC4111 or ECC4112	0
Total Credits		1	120

[◆] Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).

Five subjects are required for the Baccalaureus Technologiae: Tourism Management.

^{*}All B Tech students will be required to write a language proficiency test (PPA) prior to registration. Those who pass need not register for ECC411/2.

10 BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES & BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business & Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.
- Candidates for the Honours degree in Labour Relations and Human Resources must have offered at least one of Human Resource Management, Economics, Business Management and Psychology as a major module for the degree of Baccalaureus Commercii and must have obtained a final mark of at least 60 in that module. In addition candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.
- Unless Senate decides otherwise, persons shall be registered as candidates for the Honours degree in Accounting only if they:
 - have obtained the degree of BCom (Accounting for Chartered Accountants), or the degree of BCom (Rationum), or any other Bachelor's degree approved by Senate, provided that Senate may in such a case prescribe a special programme; and
 - have complied with any prerequisites for particular modules.

SELECTION OF SUBJECTS

Candidates may be admitted to the studies for the Honours degree in one of the following disciplines:

- Accounting and related subjects.
- Business Management.
- Economics.
- Human Resource Management.
- · Labour Relations and Human Resources.
- and other subjects which Senate may approve.

DURATION

- The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study or at least two years of part- time study, excluding Honours in Accounting.
- For the Honours degree in Accounting, candidates who wish to write the Qualifying Examination of the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) must complete all the modules in one examination period. Candidates who fail a year may repeat that year once. The qualification for Honours in Accounting shall extend over one year of full-time study.

ADDITIONAL PREREQUISITES

Senate may require any candidates to attend and complete, before being admitted to the Honours degree or as part of the Honours degree, such module or modules of the qualification for the degree of Baccalaureus Commercii as it may prescribe.

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of not less than four written papers and such practical or oral examinations, or both, as Senate may prescribe.

SPECIMEN CURRICULA

Candidates must complete modules with a total credit value of at least 120. (Not all elective modules will necessarily be presented every year. Presentation thereof will be determined by student numbers and staff availability.)

10.1 BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40515 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60 for the third-year Business Management modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CONNICOLONI	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time	•		
Compulsory modules:			
Advanced Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBMH400	20
Advanced Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMJ400	20
Business Research	Year	EBMR400	20
Treatise	Year	EBML400	20
Select two of the following modules:	•		
Investment Management	Semester 2	EBMG400	20
Advanced Strategic & International Marketing Management	Semester 2	EBMI400	20
Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management	Year	EBMN400	20
Capita Selecta from a sub-discipline not appearing under one of the other codes	Year	EBMK400	20
OR			
A module taken elsewhere			20
Total Credits			120

10.2 BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES: ECONOMICS:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40516 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60 for the third-year Economics modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

	CURRICULUM				
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Full-time					
Compulsory modules:					
Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECH400	20		
Treatise	Year	ECN400	20		
Recommended electives (select at least 80	credits):				
Economics of the Public Sector (half module)	Semester 2	ECG400	10		
Environmental Economics (half module)	Semester 2	ECO400	10		
Globalisation and the South African Economy	Semester 2	ECF400	20		
Development Economics	Semester 1	ECK400	20		
International Economics	Semester 1	ECE400	20		
Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECI400	20		
Econometrics	Semester 1	ECP400	20		
Managerial Economics	Semester 2	ECY400	20		
Travel and Tourism Economics	Semester 1	ECZ400	20		
Investment Analysis	Semester 1	ECM400	20		
Financial Econometrics	Semester 2	ECR400	20		
Honours module/s from another department, the Head of the Department of Economics (up			40		
Total Credits			120		

10.3 BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES: INDUSTRIAL AND

ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 11019 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60% for third-year Industrial and Organisational Psychology modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-ti	me			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour*	Semester 1	EZZG401	12
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour*	Semester 2	EZZG402	12
	Advanced Human Resource Management*	Year	EZZH400	24
	Research Methods and Treatise*	Year	EZZM400	24
	Advanced Consumer Behaviour	Year	EZZI400	24
	Psychometrics (Industrial Psychology)	Year	EZZN400	24
	Total Credits			120

^{*}These modules are "core" to the programme.

With the approval of the Heads of the relative Departments, a candidate may replace one of the "electives" with one of the following:

 An approved module from the Honours programme in Business Management provided that Business Management was offered as a major module for the relevant candidate's degree of BCom/BA.

10.4 BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM HONORES: LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN

RESOURCES: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 11020 – A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business & Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.
- Candidates for the Honours degree in Labour Relations and Human Resources must comply with rule 10.1. Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted only if they have a first degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% with major subjects of at least one of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Industrial Psychology, Economics or Business Economics, Labour Law or Political Science, Business Management or Human Resource Management.

• In addition, candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend full-time over a minimum period of one academic year and part-time over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Full-time	II-time & Part-time					
Co	ompulsory modules:					
	neory and Practice of Labour Relations and uman Resources	Semester 1	EIR400	16		
Re	esearch Methodology and Design	Year	EIT400	16		
Se	elected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU400	16		
La	abour Law	Semester 1	EIV400	16		
Bu	usiness, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW400	16		
Ad	dvanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG401	12		
Ad	dvanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZG402	12		
Re	ecommended electives (select at least 16 c	redits):				
La	abour Markets	Semester 2	EIS400	16		
Ce	apita Selecta (Labour Law), and	Year	JIX402	8		
Ce	apita Selecta (Labour Relations)	Year	EIX402	8		
То	otal Credits			120		

10.5 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: ACCOUNTING:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40501 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of Department, and subject to General Rule G3.6, the prerequisites for entry into the Accounting Honours modules are as follows:

- Accounting 4 (R400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Accounting 3 (R301) or General Accounting 301 (RG301) and a mark of at least 55% for Accounting 3 (R302);
- Taxation 4 (RIT400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Taxation 3 (RT301) or General Taxation 3 (RGT301) and a mark of at least 55% for Taxation 3 (RT302);
- Auditing 4 (RO400): A pass (including a pass on link) in Auditing 3 (RO301) or General Auditing 3 (RGO301) and a mark of at least 55% for Auditing 3 (RO302);
- Management Accounting 4 (RK400): A mark of at least 55% for both Management Accounting 3 (RK301) and (RK302);

provided that all these marks have been achieved in the two years preceding the year of registration for the Honours programme.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value	
Full-ti	me		•		
	Compulsory module:				
	Accounting	Year	R400	30	
	Recommended electives (select at least 90 of	credits):			
	Auditing	Year	RO400	30	
	Management Accounting	Year	RK400	30	
	Taxation and Estate Planning	Year	RIT400	30	
	Profit Determination Theory	Year	RW400	30	
	A research paper of between 4000 & 5000 words in publishable form on a topic from the field of Accounting or a related field.		RAN400	30	
	Honours module/s from another department, cl the Department of Financial Accounting.	hosen in cons	sultation with the	e Head of	
	Total Credits			120	
	In order to be admitted to write Part 1 of the Qualifying Examination set by the SA Institute of Chartered Accountants, the following modules are compulsory.				
	Accounting	Year	R400	30	
	Auditing	Year	RO400	30	
	Management Accounting	Year	RK400	30	
	Taxation and Estate Planning	Year	RIT400	30	

10.6 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40504 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60 for the third-year Business Management modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CONNICOLOM	D	Module	Credit
	Presented	Code	Value
Full-time		•	
Compulsory modules:			
Advanced Strategic Management	Semester 1	EBMH400	20
Advanced Financial Management	Semester 2	EBMJ400	20
Business Research	Year	EBMR400	20
Treatise	Year	EBML400	20
Select two of the following modules:			
Investment Management	Semester 1	EBMG400	20
Advanced Strategic & International Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMI400	20
Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management	Year	EBMN400	20
Capita Selecta from a sub-discipline not appearing under one of the other codes	Year	EBMK400	20
OR			
A module taken elsewhere			20
Total Credits			120

10.7 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: ECONOMICS:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40505 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60 for the third-year Economics modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time			
Compulsory modules:			
Microeconomics	Semester 1	ECH400	20
Treatise	Year	ECN400	20
Recommended electives (select at least 80	credits):		
Economics of the Public Sector (half module)	Semester 2	ECG400	10
Environmental Economics (half module)	Semester 2	ECO400	10
Globalisation and the South African Economy	Semester 2	ECF400	20
Development Economics	Semester 1	ECK400	20
International Economics	Semester 1	ECE400	20
Macroeconomics	Semester 2	ECI400	20
Econometrics	Semester 1	ECP400	20
Managerial Economics	Semester 2	ECY400	20
Travel and Tourism Economics	Semester 1	ECZ400	20
Investment Analysis	Semester 1	ECM400	20
Financial Econometrics	Semester 2	ECR400	20
Honours module/s from another department, the Head of the Department of Economics (up			40
Total Credits			120

10.8 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: INDUSTRIAL AND

ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40506 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise approved by the Head of the Department, the entrance requirement is an average mark of at least 60% for third-year Industrial and Organisational Psychology modules.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-tir	ne	·		
	Compulsory modules:			
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour*	Semester 1	EZZG401	12
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour*	Semester 2	EZZG402	12
	Advanced Human Resource Management*	Year	EZZH400	24
	Research Methods and Treatise*	Year	EZZM400	24
	Advanced Consumer Behaviour	Year	EZZI400	24
	Psychometrics (Industrial Psychology)	Year	EZZN400	24
	Total Credits			120

^{*}These modules are "core" to the programme.

With the approval of the Heads of the relative Departments, a candidate may replace one of the "electives" with one of the following:

 An approved module from the Honours programme in Business Management provided that Business Management was offered as a major module for the relevant candidate's degree of BCom/BA. 10.9 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: LABOUR RELATIONS AND

HUMAN RESOURCES: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40507 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Persons shall not be registered as candidates for the Honours degree except by permission of the Faculty of Business & Economic Sciences, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.
- Candidates for the Honours degree in Labour Relations and Human Resources must comply with rule 10.1. Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted only if they have a first degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% with major subjects of at least one of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Industrial Psychology, Economics or Business Economics, Labour Law or Political Science, Business Management or Human Resource Management.
 In addition, candidates may be required to supplement their knowledge of a particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of Department before being allowed.

particular topic to the satisfaction of the Head of Department before being allowed to proceed to the corresponding section of the Honours degree.

DURATION

The qualification is offered full-time over a minimum period of one academic year and part-time over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-tir	me & Part-time			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Theory and Practice of Labour Relations and Human Resources	Semester 1	EIR400	16
	Research Methodology and Design	Year	EIT400	16
	Selected Human Resource Issues	Semester 2	EIU400	16
	Labour Law	Semester 1	EIV400	16
	Business, Labour and Collective Bargaining	Semester 2	EIW400	16
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZG401	12
	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZG402	12
	Recommended electives (select at least 16 cred	its):		
	Labour Markets	Semester 2	EIS400	16
	Capita Selecta (Labour Law), and	Year	JIX402	8
	Capita Selecta (Labour Relations)	Year	EIX402	8
	Total Credits			120

10.10 BACCALAUREUS COMMERCII HONORES: TOURISM:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 40512 – A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Baccalaureus Commercii Honores in Tourism if they hold:

- a Bachelor's degree with Business Management or Economics as a major subject and have obtained an average final mark of at least 60 in the third-year modules, or
- a relevant diploma or degree approved by Senate, coupled with prior learning, which should comprise no less than three years' experience in the field of Tourism. Should any of these requirements be lacking, a candidate may be required to undertake additional modules prior to entering the programme.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the modules and the required practical work to the satisfaction of Senate.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE Cum Laude

Unless Senate decides otherwise the degree shall be awarded *cum laude* if candidates comply with the requirements of the rules published in the General Prospectus.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time & Part-time			
Compulsory modules:			
Fundamental modules:			
Business Research	Year	EBMR400	20
Treatise	Year	TRE401	20
		Sub-total	40
Core Modules			
Responsible Tourism & Case Studies	Semester 1	TORT401	25
Advanced Strategic & International Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMI400	20
Travel & Tourism Economics	Semester 1	ECZ400	20
Marine Tourism & Coastal Recreation	Semester 2	TOMT402	20
		Sub-total	85
Total Credits			125

OPTION FOR FURTHER STUDIES IN THE SECOND YEAR

By special arrangement with the Stenden University, students may add extra credits to their BComHons (Tourism) degree in the second year. Two eight-week modules are offered:

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
International Hospitality Management	Semester 2	TOHM402	20
Wildlife Management	Semester 1	TOWM402	20

11 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS

11.1 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42210 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 7, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

To apply for the Post Graduate Diploma in Financial Planning, you should have one of the following:

- An appropriate Bachelor's degree, or
- An appropriate NQF 6 qualification, or
- Approval from the Dean of the Business and Economic Sciences Faculty should appropriate prior learning and experience be demonstrated by the applicant.

Applications will be assessed by an admissions committee. NMMU may restrict the number of applicants enrolled each year.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVES

The qualification will be the highest professional qualification in this field available in South Africa and will contribute to the professional competency of financial planners which will consequently make them eligible for professional membership of the Financial Planning Institute of Southern Africa and for accreditation as a Certified Financial Planner® (CFP®). The CPF® professional designation is internationally recognised as the pinnacle of educational achievement in financial planning. The Financial Planning Standards Board (FPSB) is a global body which owns the CFP® mark. In South Africa the Financial Planning Institute is the gatekeeper to the professional accreditation of the CFP®.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations will take place at the end of the block lecture periods. All modules are assessed on an open book basis with the exception of Financial Planning Environment, which is a closed book examination to test the students' knowledge of the regulatory environment governing financial planning in South Africa. The examinations are four hours and take place on the Summerstrand, Port Elizabeth Campus of the University. Examinations comprise 70% of the final mark for each module. Students are required to achieve a minimum assignment mark of 40% in order to gain admission to an examination. The final pass mark is 50% per module.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students must achieve a minimum of 40% in the module examinations to be eligible for readmission.

DURATION

Four modules are presented in the study programme. All modules must be passed in order to receive the qualification. Students may elect to take all modules at once or may spread the number of modules taken per year to suit their personal schedules. It is recommended that the Case Study module be attempted last if students elect not to do all modules in one year. Various overlap exists in the knowledge areas comprising the modules, therefore, where possible, students who can take all modules in one year are recommended to do so.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-tin	ne			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Financial Planning Environment	Semester 1	EBF401	30
	Personal Financial Planning	Semester 1	EBF402	30
	Corporate Financial Planning	Semester 2	EBF403	30
	Case Study	Semester 2	EBF404	30
	Total Credits			120

11.2 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARITIME STUDIES: FULL-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 42220 - A1)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Any recognised B-degree or National Diploma (or equivalent).

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two to three years of part-time study.

Full-time students are required to complete all modules offered per semester. Parttime students will need to select modules according to the offering of the semester. There will be two student period intakes: first semester and second semester.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-tir	ne & Part-time			
	Compulsory modules:			
	Marine and Maritime Affairs	Semester 1	MARD401	20
	Marine and Maritime Policy	Semester 1	MARD402	14
	Research on Maritime Issues	Year	MARD403	20
	Marine Tourism and Coastal Recreation	Semester 1	MARD406	12
	The Marine Environment	Semester 2	MARD404	10
	Marine and Coastal Law	Semester 2	MARD405	12
	Marine and Coastal Development Modules and Practices	Semester 2	MARD407	10
	Marine and Coastal Business Opportunities and Practices	Semester 2	MARD408	12
	Marine and Environmental Education	Semester 2	MARD409	10
	Total Credits			120

12 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE

12.1 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5412 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Management or equivalent.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To provide an opportunity for the candidate to undertake a full research project in the broad field of management/business administration. Candidates work independently under the guidance of a promoter with a view to writing a dissertation that is acceptable for this year of study.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

This course is made up of the dissertation only; 100% research - no course work is required.

Experience requirements

Not applicable.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Candidates will be selected based on their previous academic performance and research proposal.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

The candidate's progress as determined by his/her promoter will determine readmission to the next academic year.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compulsory module:					
Research project and dissertation	Year	T712020	120		

EVALUATION

In addition to normal evaluation, full research masters and doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

APPLICATIONS

There is no set time for applications. An official NMMU application form must be completed and returned to the NMMU.

12.2 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5924 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

BTech: Cost and Management Accounting or equivalent.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To develop top-quality management accountants who have substantial knowledge and analytical competence in all aspects of management accounting. It will further provide an opportunity for the student to undertake a research project in the broad field of accounting.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

The course is made up of two distinguishable phases. Phase one will consist of course work, which will aim to provide the student with knowledge and analytical competence to become a top class management accountant. Phase two is made up of a research paper of 20 000 words.

Experience requirements

Not applicable.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Candidates will be selected on the basis of their previous academic performance.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

Candidates must pass 50% of the subjects to be re-admitted for any course work. Progress on the research paper will be measured by the candidate's promoter, which will determine whether the candidate will be re-admitted to the next academic year.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study (classes will be presented part-time).

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Full-time & Part-time					
Compulsory modules:					
Financial Strategy	Year	BFS5110	20		
Business Strategy	Year	BBI5110	20		
Information Strategy	Year	BNS5110	20		
Research paper*	Year	BEP5110	60		
*A research treatise of 20 000 words on any topic relevant to Accounting.					

APPLICATIONS

An official NMMU application form must be completed and returned to the NMMU before the closing date.

12.3 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: ENTREPRENEURSHIP (RESEARCH)

(OPTION 2): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 5505 – 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

Candidates have the option of doing a 100% research dissertation (BDD5110) for the qualification. Students who elect to do the full research dissertation are not required to complete any course work modules.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The M Tech Entrepreneurship is a multi-disciplinary degree and candidates are required to meet one of the following requirements:

- Any Baccalaureus Technologiae Degree (M+4 qualification).
- Any Bachelors Degree plus Honours (M+4 qualification).
- Any National Higher Diploma (M+4 qualification).

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The objective of the qualification is to provide an opportunity for students to master and apply entrepreneurship principles practically in a global environment. In order to achieve the above, a sound understanding of the overall context within which entrepreneurial development takes place must be created. Students will also evaluate and establish new business opportunities through independent research in a chosen field. This can help to contribute to knowledge production in that field.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

This degree will be presented in a unique format and therefore the number of students will be limited. The selection procedure for students will be as follows:

- Candidates must satisfy the minimum requirements and apply before 30 September.
- Final acceptance is based on academic results.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compu	Compulsory module:					
Resear	ch project and dissertation	Year	BDD5110	120		

12.4 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 5541 – 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Baccalaureus Technologiae: Human Resources Management or equivalent.

COURSE OBJECTIVE(S)

To provide an opportunity for the student to undertake a research project in the broad field of Human Resources Management. Candidates work independently under the guidance of a supervisor with a view to writing a research paper that is acceptable for this level of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

The course is made up of the research paper. No course work is required.

Experience requirements

Not applicable.

SELECTION

Candidates will be selected based on their previous academic performance and a research proposal.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

The candidate's progress as measured by his/her promoter will determine readmission to the next academic year.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time or a maximum of four years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compulsory module:					
Research project and dissertation	Year	MMT5000	120		

EVALUATION

In addition to normal evaluation, full research Masters and Doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the dissertation/thesis.

APPLICATIONS

There is no set time for applications. An official NMMU application form must be completed and returned to the NMMU.

12.5 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5600 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Baccalaureus Technologiae: Logistics or an equivalent qualification which includes the subject Research Methodology.
- Students must have obtained an average of 60% for all the subjects required for the B Tech: Logistics or an equivalent qualification.
- Students who have not passed Research Methodology, may register for the subject concurrently with the M Tech degree.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE

In their dissertations, students must demonstrate that they understand the particular research problem in the area of Logistics or Supply Chain Management and are able to make a proposal for the improvement or elimination of the problem. Their dissertations must comply with the normal technical requirements and rules with regards to scope, quality and layout.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compulsory module:					
Research project and dissertation*	Year	BLG5000	120		

*All M Tech students will be required to write a language proficiency test prior to registration. Students who do not pass this assessment will be required to register for the subject Professional Communication in either Semester One (subject code ECC4111) or Semester Two (subject code ECC4112).

12.6 MAGISTER TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5411 – 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Baccalaureus Technologiae: Marketing or an equivalent qualification.
- A minimum average of 55% on B Tech level as well as a minimum of 60% in Applied Marketing or other qualification treatise.
- A pass mark in a research methodology course. (Candidates who have passed Marketing Research III are exempted from doing a course in Research Methodology.)
- A minimum of 2 years' work experience in a marketing-related field, which is deemed appropriate by the Head of the Department.

Requests for more detailed information can be obtained from the Manager: Faculty Administration.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

In their dissertations, students must demonstrate that they understand a particular problem and are able make a proposal for the improvement or elimination of the problem. The dissertation must comply with the usual requirements and rules with regards to scope, quality and layout.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value			
Compu	Compulsory module:						
Resear	ch project and dissertation*	Year	BBH5110	120			

^{*}All M Tech students will be required to write a language proficiency test prior to registration to determine exemption from ECC4111.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students may be required to do a colloquium or an oral examination (as for BTech). Students are expected to submit one article for publication resulting from the dissertation.

13 MAGISTER ARTIUM & MAGISTER COMMERCII

13.1 MAGISTER ARTIUM: DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (COURSE WORK):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 14500 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Any recognised degree.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Magister Artium shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Master's Degrees as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years if entering with a B-degree on the coursework programme, or a minimum of one year if entering the programme with an Honours degree.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
First Year						
	Compulsory modules:					
	Development Theory	Semester 1	EDS408	20		
	Development Policy	Semester 1	EDS405	20		
	Select four of the following modules:					
	Rural Development Practice	Semester 2	EDS402	20		
	Advanced Transformation Management	Semester 1	EDS501	20		
	Project Management for Economic Development	Semester 1	EDS513	20		
	Conflict Management for Development Practitioners	Semester 2	EDS512	20		
	Selected Issues in Economic Development	Semester 1	EDS515	20		
	Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) in Africa	Semester 2	EDS516	20		
	Data Analysis for Development	Semester 2	EDS517	20		
	Urban and Housing Studies	Semester 1	GEO501	20		
	Geospatial Methods for Development	Semester 1	EDS521	20		
	Credits First Year			120		
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Second	d Year					
	Compulsory modules:					
	Applied Research Skills	Year	EDS503	20		
	Development Studies Treatise	Year	EDS510	80		

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
OR			
Guided Research Report	Year	EDS504	40
Advanced Development Policy ¹	Semester 1	EDS505	20
Advanced Development Theory ²	Semester 1	EDS508	20
Select one of the following modules:			
Development Economics: The Foundation	Semester 2	ECD500	20
International Finance	Year	EDS506	20
Advanced Capita Selecta	Semester 1 or Semester 2	EDS511	20
Advanced Rural Development ³	Semester 2	EDS502	20
Development, Conflict and Change ⁴	Semester 2	EDS507	20
Democratic Transitions and Economic Reconstruction	Semester 2	EDS519	20
Political Geography: Space, States & Nations	Semester 1	GEO503	20
Geographical Information System		GIS503	20
Risk and Scenario Studies	Semester 2	SLP410	20
Credits Second Year			120

¹Only for students who did not complete EDS405.

Note: Not all modules may necessarily be offered in a particular year. Appropriate modules from other qualifications may, in consultation with the Programme Management, be included in a choice of elective. Students must complete 120 credits in their respective year.

13.2 MAGISTER ARTIUM: DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (RESEARCH): FULL-

TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 12014 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A recognised Honours degree.
- If their Honours degree is in a field unrelated to their Master's degree, they may be required to complete additional modules.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Magister Commercii in Labour Relations and Human Resources or Magister Artium in Labour Relations and Human Resources shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' degrees.

²Only for students who did not complete EDS408.

³Only for students who did not complete EDS402.

⁴This module is an elective for the MPhil in Conflict Transformation and Management, and may not be taken in conjunction with either EDS408 or EDS508.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum period of one full academic year.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value			
Compu	Compulsory module:						
Resear	ch project and dissertation	Year	EDS520	120			

13.3 MAGISTER ARTIUM: ECONOMICS: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 12011 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Magister Artium: Economics only if they have an Honours degree in Economics. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Note: Prospective candidates for the module work programme must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Magister Commercii in Labour Relations and Human Resources or Magister Artium in Labour Relations and Human Resources shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' degrees.

Note: All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection. Prospective candidates must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:			
Research project and dissertation	Year	EC500	120

13.4 MAGISTER ARTIUM: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY:

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODES: 12010 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Magister Artium: Industrial Psychology only if they have an Honours degree in Industrial Psychology. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Note: Prospective candidates for the module work programme must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Magister Commercii in Labour Relations and Human Resources or Magister Artium in Labour Relations and Human Resources shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' degrees.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:			
Research project and dissertation	Year	EZ500	120

13.5 MAGISTER ARTIUM: LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES

(COURSE WORK): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 12005 – A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Magister Artium: Labour Relations & Human Resources shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' Degrees as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Magister Artium (Labour Relations and Human Resources) only if they have an Honours degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% in one of the following programmes: Labour Relations, Industrial & Organisational Psychology, Human Resource Management, Labour Economics, Business Management or Industrial Sociology. Students with an LLB may also be admitted dependent on the mix of subjects in undergraduate studies.

Note: All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection. Prospective candidates for the coursework module programme must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the programme prescribed in the curriculum, provided that:

- A candidate may not register for the same module more than twice, and
- A re-examination shall not be granted for more than one module.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

The programme shall consist of eight modules.

	<u> </u>	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value				
Full-time &	I-time & Part-time							
Com	pulsory modules:							
Trea	tise	Year	EIB500	60				
Adva	anced Labour Law¹	Year	EID500	10				
Conf	flict, Negotiation & Dispute Resolution	Year	EIA500	10				
Labo	our Relations in a Global Environment	Year	EIE500	10				
Tran	sformation of Work & Organisations	Year	EIF500	10				
	temporary Human Resource & Labour Relations elopments	Year	EIC500	10				
Sele	ct two of the following modules:	•						
Hum	an Resource Issues	Year	EIJ500	5				
Fina	nce for non-Financial Managers	Year	EIK500	5				
Hum	an Resources Information Systems	Year	EIG500*	5				
Heal	th & Safety	Year	EIH500*	5				
Com	parative Labour Relations	Year	EII500*	5				
Tota	l Credits			120				

Note: Permission may be granted, by the Unit, for one module to be selected from another department provided it carries a weight equivalent to a full module in the Labour Relations and Human Resources Unit.

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the treatise (EIB500) and a written paper in each of the other seven modules.

¹ Admission to this module is dependent on a credit for Collective Labour Law at Honours level.

^{*} Not offered in 2011.

13.6 MAGISTER COMMERCII: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41002 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Magister Commercii: Business Management only if they have an Honours degree in Business Management. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Note: Prospective candidates for the module work programme must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Magister Commercii shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' Degrees as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

Note: Prospective candidates for the module work programme must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:			
Research project and dissertation	Year	EBM500	120

13.7 MAGISTER COMMERCII: ECONOMICS (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41003 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Magister Commercii: Economics only if they have an Honours degree in Economics. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Note: Prospective candidates for the module work programme must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Magister Commercii shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' Degrees as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

Note: Prospective candidates for the module work programme must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

DURATION

The full-time studies shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and the part-time programme over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compulsory module:						
Resear	ch project and dissertation	Year	EC500	120		

13.8 MAGISTER COMMERCII: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODES: 41005 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Magister Commercii: Industrial Psychology only if they have an Honours degree in Industrial Psychology. All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection.

Note: Prospective candidates for the module work programme must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Magister Commercii shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' Degrees as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research Policy.

Note: Prospective candidates for the module work programme must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

DURATION

The full-time studies for the research programme shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and part-time studies over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Compulsory module:			
Research project and dissertation	Year	EZ500	120

13.9 MAGISTER COMMERCII: LABOUR RELATIONS AND HUMAN RESOURCES

(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 41015 – A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)

NB: Presentation of this programme is subject to approval by the Department of Education.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Magister Commercii (Labour Relations and Human Resources) only if they have an Honours degree with an aggregate pass of at least 60% in one of the following programmes: Labour Relations, Industrial & Organisational Psychology, Human Resource Management, Labour Economics, Business Management or Industrial Sociology. Students with an LLB may also be admitted dependent on the mix of subjects in undergraduate studies.

Note: All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection. Prospective candidates must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of Magister Commercii (Labour Relations and Human Resources) shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' degrees as published in the General Prospectus and the Postgraduate Research policy.

Note: All candidates shall nevertheless be subject to selection. Prospective candidates must apply in good time and present themselves for an interview by the end of September.

DURATION

The full-time studies for the research programme shall extend over a minimum period of one academic year, and part-time studies over a minimum of two consecutive academic years.

CURRICULUM

In consultation, a candidate shall select a dissertation on an approved topic.

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value			
Compulsory module:						
Research project and dissertation	Year	El515	180			

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the dissertation. Please note that an oral examination may also be required.

13.10 MAGISTER COMMERCII: TAXATION: FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41650 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 180)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Unless Senate decides otherwise, candidates shall be admitted to the studies for the degree of Magister Commercii in Taxation only if they:

- have obtained the degree of Baccalaureus Commercii Honores (Accounting) or the equivalent thereof, or
- have, in the opinion of Senate, attained through practical experience or otherwise a level of competence which is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies in Taxation.

GENERAL

Except as otherwise provided below, the degree of *Magister Commercii* in Taxation shall be awarded in accordance with the General Rules for Masters' Degrees.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE

The degree shall be obtained on completion of the programme prescribed below.

DURATION

The studies for this degree shall extend over two academic years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

CORRICOLON			
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			•
Compulsory module:			
Taxation 5A	Year	RTI501	80
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			•
Compulsory modules:			
Taxation 5B	Year	RTI502	40
Treatise	Year	RTI503	60
Total Credits			180

EXAMINATION

The examination shall consist of the treatise and a written paper in each of the other two modules.

TREATISE

- Registration for the treatise in the second year of studies is dependent on the candidate having passed RTI501.
- Candidates who have successfully completed the coursework modules but elect not to register for the treatise will be obliged to accept the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Law as an exit qualification and may not re-register for the degree at NMMU.

Candidates who have successfully completed the coursework modules and who
register for the treatise and fail to complete it successfully within the time frames
specified by the general rule 4.2.2 shall be obliged to accept the awarding of the
Postgraduate Diploma in Law as an exit qualification and may not re-register for
the degree at NMMU.

PROMOTION

- A candidate shall not be admitted to the second year of study if he/she has not passed the module in the first year of study.
- Candidates who fail to pass one or more of the modules shall be permitted only one further opportunity to enrol for a module.

14 MASTER'S IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 5404 - B1/B2/20/23/69)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

M+3 qualification, i.e. a three-year national diploma or a university degree or an equivalent SAQA-approved qualification.

Candidates who have not had sufficient computer experience are required to attend introductory lectures on integrative computer training (ICT). These lectures do not attract additional costs and aim to increase proficiency in MS Word, MS Excel and MS PowerPoint, all of which are essential for successfully completing the MBA programme.

There are two lectures, which will take place on Saturdays during the first trimester. One of these lectures caters for candidates at the beginner's level and the other for candidates at an advanced level. The work covered in these lectures is not examinable.

A limited number of candidates without the required M+3 qualification will be accepted onto the programme each year, provided that they have wide business experience and a proven "track record". Prospective applicants in this category are advised to make telephonic enquiries well before the end of September prior to the intended year of enrolment.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

A defining feature of the "NMMU MBA" is our focus on leadership development, which spans throughout the programme. Our leadership development programme forms the backbone of our MBA and infuses leadership development throughout our MBA modules.

The NMMU MBA is specifically designed to foster strong decisive leaders armed with business acumen and theoretical knowledge backed by a willingness to take risks and follow their instincts in order to "make it happen".

We, at the NMMU Business School, believe that theory is nothing without practice and that ideas cannot come alive without action. Working in small syndicate groups with an experienced cohort of professors, lecturers, high-profile guest speakers and fellow students, you will operate at a senior management level, steering your management team through an ever-changing panorama of challenges that impact on real-world business.

Our MBA programme provides an intensive environment where dynamic professionals are grounded in the vital disciplines of business management. It challenges you to think and act creatively. The programme is stimulating, rewarding and enjoyable. You will learn alongside other business leaders of the future and will develop self-discipline, self-awareness and other important leadership qualities.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

The MBA programme is offered on a part-time basis over a minimum period of three years or on a full-time basis over 18 months. Each year comprises three trimesters and, if candidates have good reason, they can apply in writing to have this period extended.

The programme aims to provide insight to the dynamics and management challenges of the business environment in which organizations operate and the first eight modules, which are completed over four trimesters, focus on these processes.

In the remaining seven modules, the programme emphasises the principles and workings of management processes in order to hone and develop managerial ability and skills to full potential. Finally, to conclude the programme, candidates are required to submit a research treatise of 20 000 words.

The content and structure of the programme are based on internationally-accredited and accepted standards. Its specific aim is to equip South African managers with the necessary knowledge and skills to understand and operate in a global economy, in a world of vanishing economic and business boundaries. The Business School ensures that it addresses the changing face of international business by continually adapting and/or changing the curriculum to ensure that the programme remains at the cutting edge of work relevancy. For further information, visit www.mbasouthafrica.com.

EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of three (3) years' relevant working experience (i.e. experience of managing a business or a department at senior supervisory or junior management level and/or work experience within a business environment).

SELECTION PROCEDURE

Applicants will be required to go through a selection process, which will include testing and an interview.

DURATION

Part-time 6 years Block release 6 years Full-time 4 years

Students will not be allowed to register for more than 120 credits per academic year.

	Presented	Module Code	Credi Value
Year		,	
Compulsory modules:			
Organisational Behaviour ◆	Trimester 1	BOB5TR1	12
Quantitative Techniques for Management ◆	Trimester 1	BQT5TR1	12
Accounting for Business *	Trimester 1	BAF5TR1	12
Leadership: Project I **	Year	BLP1TR0	0
Marketing Management ◆	Trimester 2	BPA5TR2	12
Management Accounting Aspects ◆	Trimester 2	BRA5TR2	12
Management Economics ◆	Trimester 3	BED5TR3	12
Human Resource Strategies ◆	Trimester 3	BHU5TR3	12
Credits First Year			84

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Operations Management ◆	Trimester 1	BMN5TR1	12
Research Methodology ◆	Trimester 1	BNM5TR1	12
International Management ◆	Trimester 2	BIN5TR2	12
Financial Management ◆	Trimester 2	BFB5TR2	12
Leadership: Project II **	Year	BLP2TR0	0
Strategic Management ◆	Trimester 3	BSY5TR3	12
Leadership ◆	Trimester 3	BLS5TR3	12
Credits Second Year			72
	·		
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory module:			
Research project and paper # ◆	Year	T711TR0	60
1 or 2 electives*** ◆	Trimester 1		12 per elective
1 or 2 electives*** ◆	Trimester 2		12 per elective
Credits Third Year			84

- ♦ Major modules (please refer to the General Prospectus).
- # On submission of the research project and paper for examination purposes, candidates are also required to submit a signed declaration from a language expert that the document was proof-read by him/her.
- * Compulsory Introductory Accounting module, i.e. Accounting for Business Year 1, Trimester 1. This is a compulsory introductory accounting module. Students who have successfully completed an accounting course on a tertiary level may apply for exemption from the module.
- ** Compulsory Leadership Development Programme (year module but split over 2 years). This is not an MBA credit-bearing module. This module is a prerequisite for the MBA modules Management Accounting Aspects (1st year) and Financial Management (2nd year).
- *** Elective modules. Candidates may elect to do three of the following modules in their final year of study subject to the provisos listed below:

Module	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Business Ethics	Trimester 2	BEB5TR2	12
Conflict Management	Trimester 1	BCS5TR1	12
Economics of the Motor Industry	Trimester 1	BOF5TR1	12
E-Marketing	Trimester 2	BEA5TR2	12
Entrepreneurship	Trimester 1	ENT5TR1	12

Module	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
HIV and AIDS Strategic Management	Trimester 2	BHA5TR2	12		
International Financing	Trimester 2	BIF5TR2	12		
Integrated African Leadership	Trimester 2	BNG5TR2	12		
Management of Technology	Trimester 2	BMU5TR2	12		
Project Management	Trimester 1	BON5TR1	12		
Public Management	Trimester 2	BUP5TR2	12		
Quality Management	Trimester 1	BQM5TR1	12		
Supply-chain Management	Trimester 1	BUN5TR1	12		
Sustainable Development	Trimester 2	BSD5TR2	12		
Tourism Management	Trimester 2	BOU5TR2	12		
World-class Manufacturing and Strategic Supply	Trimester 2	BWC5TR2	12		
Particular electives will only be offered in a given academic year if there is adequate demand to provide financial justification.					

15 DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE

15.1 DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 6541 – 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Magister Technologiae: Human Resource Management or equivalent.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

To provide an opportunity for the student to undertake an advanced research project in the broad field of Human Resource Management that will contribute to the existing body of knowledge.

Candidates work independently under the guidance of a promoter with a view to writing a thesis that is acceptable for this level of study.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

The course is made up of the thesis only. No course work is required.

Experience requirements

Not applicable.

SELECTION

Candidates will be selected based on their previous academic performance and research proposal.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA

The candidate's progress as measured by his/her promoter will determine readmission to the next academic year.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compulsory module:					
Research project and thesis	Year	MMT6000	240		

EVALUATION

In addition to normal evaluation, full research masters and doctoral students are to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

APPLICATIONS

There is no set time for applications. An official NMMU application form must be completed and returned to the NMMU.

15.2 DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE: LOGISTICS (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 6600 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Magister Technologiae: Logistics or an equivalent qualification which includes the subject Research Methodology. Students who have not passed Research Methodology may register for the subject concurrently with the D Tech degree.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

In their thesis, students must provide proof of original and creative thinking and problem solving and make a real contribution in the field to which their research applies. Their thesis must comply with the normal technical requirements and rules with regards to scope, quality and layout.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

00/11/10020111						
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value			
Compulsory module:						
Research project and thesis*	Year	BLG6000	240			

*All D Tech students will be required to write a language proficiency test prior to registration. Students who do not pass this assessment will be required to register for the subject Professional Communication in either Semester One (subject code ECC4111) or Semester Two (subject code ECC4112).

15.3 DOCTOR TECHNOLOGIAE: MARKETING (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 6411 - 06/27)

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Magister Technologiae: Marketing or equivalent qualification.
- An acceptable research topic.

COURSE OBJECTIVE(S)

In their thesis, students must provide proof of independent research capabilities, original and creative thinking and problem-solving abilities in their field of study. The thesis must comply with the normal technical requirements and rules with regard to scope, quality and layout. The research should also make a contribution to knowledge in the field of study.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value				
Compulsory module:							
Research project and thesis*	Year	BBH6110	240				

^{*}All D Tech students will be required to write a language proficiency test prior to registration to determine exemption from ECC4111/2.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students may be required to do a colloquium or an examination as for Masters. Students are also expected to submit two articles for publication resulting from the thesis.

16 DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (DBA) (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 6403 – 06/27

(NQF LEVEL: 8, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- MBA degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.
- Candidates shall be selected on the basis of the successful completion of a research workshop and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

QUALIFICATION OBJECTIVE(S)

The primary aim of the DBA is to provide candidates with the opportunity of conducting research in the field of business administration and management. Candidates work independently, under the guidance of a promoter, with a view to writing a thesis that is acceptable for this level of study. The candidate must demonstrate the ability to work completely with the relevant literature, writing it up to address the problem being researched and conducting qualitative research to resolve the main problem.

QUALIFICATION STRUCTURE

The course is made up of the thesis only. No course-work is required.

Experience requirements

Not applicable.

SELECTION

Candidates will be selected on the basis of the successful completion of 2 research workshops and the presentation of a proposal at a colloquium.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Comp	ulsory module:			
Resear	ch project and thesis	Year	BUS6000	240

EVALUATION

In addition to normal evaluation, full research Masters and Doctoral students are required to submit at least ONE publishable article together with the thesis/dissertation.

APPLICATIONS

There is no set time for applications. An official NMMU application form must be completed and returned to the NMMU.

17 DOCTOR COMMERCII

17.1 DOCTOR COMMERCII: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41502 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compu	Compulsory module:					
Resear	ch project and thesis	Year	EBM600	120		

17.2 DOCTOR COMMERCII: ECONOMICS (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41503 - A1/A2))

(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compu	Compulsory module:					
Resear	ch project and thesis	Year	EC600	120		

17.3 DOCTOR COMMERCII: LABOUR RELATIONS & HUMAN RESOURCES

(RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME (QUALIFICATION CODE: 41506 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree or equivalent as approved by Senate.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compu	Compulsory module:					
Resear	ch project and thesis	Year	EI600	120		

18 DOCTOR PHILOSOPHIAE: DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 43004 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 240)

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants are expected to hold a Master's degree or equivalent. It would be to your advantage to include an article or paper demonstrating your ability to undertake research.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value		
Compu	Compulsory module:					
Resear	ch project and thesis	Year	EDS605	240		

19 PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR

19.1 PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: ACCOUNTING (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41522 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value	
Compulsory module:					
Research project and thesis		Year	R600	120	

19.2 PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41520 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value	
Compulsory module:					
Research project and thesis		Year	EBM600	120	

19.3 PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: ECONOMICS (RESEARCH):

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41521 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 9, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Relevant Master's degree.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value	
Compulsory module:					
Resear	ch project and thesis	Year	EC600	240	

19.4 PHILOSOPHIAE DOCTOR: INDUSTRIAL & ORGANISATIONAL

PSYCHOLOGY (RESEARCH): FULL-TIME/PART-TIME

(QUALIFICATION CODE: 41523 - A1/A2)

(NQF LEVEL: 10, TOTAL NQF CREDITS FOR QUALIFICATION: 120)

The General Rules for Doctors' degrees shall apply. Refer also the relevant pages of the General Prospectus.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants are expected to hold a Master's degree or equivalent. It would be to your advantage to include an article or paper demonstrating your ability to undertake research.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

	007.11.11.002.01.11				
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value	
Compulsory module:					
Resear	ch project and thesis	Year	EZ600	120	